

United States  
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board

Transcript

Spring, 2024 Board Meeting

Tuesday  
May 21, 2024

PUBLIC MEETING  
In-Person and Virtual

Knoxville, Tennessee

PUBLIC MEETING  
In Person and Virtual

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Nathan Siu, Chair  
Ronald Ballinger

Tissa Illangasekare  
Scott Tyler, Deputy Chair  
Brian Woods

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS VIRTUAL

Allen Croff

NWTRB EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Dan Ogg  
Neysa Slater-Chandler

NWTRB PROFESSIONAL STAFF MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Hundal Jung  
Yoonjo Lee  
Bret Leslie  
Chandrika Manepally

NWTRB ADMINISTRATION STAFF MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Davonya Barnes  
Jayson Bright  
Kimberly Brown

1 SIU: Thank you. Hello, and welcome to the US Nuclear Waste  
2 Technical Review Board Spring Meeting. I'm Nathan Siu, the Board  
3 Chair, and this meeting will focus on the U.S. Department of  
4 Energy's Research and Development Activities related to the  
5 geological disposal, spent nuclear fuel and high-level  
6 radioactive waste in crystalline host rocks and on corrosion of  
7 commercial spent nuclear fuel after disposal. We're holding this  
8 meeting in a hybrid format with a combination of both in person  
9 and virtual attendance by presenters. I'll start by introducing  
10 the board members and then describing the board and what we do  
11 in very few words. I'll tell you why we're holding this meeting  
12 and then summarize the meeting agenda. I'll ask that as I  
13 introduce them that the board members who are present raise  
14 their hands so they can be identified. We also have one board  
15 member who is participating remotely and I'll ask him to unmute  
16 his device and come online and say hello when I introduce him.

17

18 So, just to begin, I'm Nathan Siu again, Board Chair. All the  
19 board members serve part-time and many of us hold other  
20 positions. In my case, I'm retired from the U.S. Nuclear  
21 Regulatory Commission. For the rest of the board, I'll start  
22 with Ron Ballinger. Ron is Professor Emeritus of Nuclear Science

23 and Engineering and Material Science at Massachusetts Institute  
24 of Technology. Professor Tissa Illangasekare is the Amax Endowed  
25 Chair and Distinguished Chair of Civil and Environmental  
26 Engineering at the Colorado School of Mines. Scott Tyler is  
27 Professor Emeritus in the Department of Geological Sciences in  
28 Engineering at the University of Nevada, Reno. And last but not  
29 least, of course, Brian Woods. Professor Woods is the School  
30 Head and Professor in the School of Nuclear Science and Engineer  
31 at Oregon State University. The person who's joining us  
32 remotely, a board member, is Mr. Allen Croff. He's a Nuclear  
33 Engineer and an Adjunct Professor in the Department of Civil and  
34 Environmental Engineering at Vanderbilt University. And I don't  
35 know if we can bring Allen up. No.

36

37 CROFF: Hello there.

38

39 SIU: Thanks, Allen, glad you're here. We have two board members,  
40 unfortunately, who weren't able to join us today. Steve Becker  
41 is a Professor of Community and Environmental Health in the  
42 College of Health Sciences at Old Dominion University in  
43 Virginia. And Lee Peddicord is a Professor Emeritus of Nuclear  
44 Engineering at Texas A&M University. At present we have eight

45 board members, not the full complement of 11. Our other board  
46 positions are currently vacant and we're working on filling  
47 them. Detailed information of our backgrounds can be found on  
48 the board's website.

49

50 So, first of all, just to let you know that at all board  
51 meetings I want to make clear that the views expressed by the  
52 members during this meeting are their own and not necessarily  
53 board positions. Our official positions can be found in our  
54 reports and letters, which are available on the board's website.

55

56 Okay, so who are we as the board? As many of you know, the board  
57 is an independent federal agency in the Executive Branch. It is  
58 not part of the Department of Energy or any other federal  
59 department or agency. The board was created in the 1987  
60 amendments to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act to perform objective,  
61 ongoing evaluations of the technical and scientific validity of  
62 DOE activities related to the management and disposal of spent  
63 nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. Board members are  
64 appointed by the President from a list of nominees submitted by  
65 the National Academy of Sciences. And we are mandated by statute  
66 to report board findings, conclusions, and recommendations to

67 Congress and the Secretary of Energy. Meetings like today's are  
68 an important part of the board's review of DOE's activities. The  
69 board provides objective technical and scientific information on  
70 a wide variety of issues related to the management and disposal  
71 of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste that will  
72 be usable to policymakers in Congress and the administration.  
73 For example, the board technical and scientific observations and  
74 recommendations and letters or reports to DOE following our  
75 public meetings. All this information can be found on the  
76 board's website, [www.nwtrb.gov](http://www.nwtrb.gov), along with board correspondence,  
77 reports, testimony, and meeting materials, including archived  
78 webcasts of recent public meetings. If you'd like to know more  
79 about the board, a two-page document summarizing the board's  
80 mission and presenting a list of the board members can be found  
81 on the board's website. We also have copies of the board's  
82 mission and some recent board reports on the document table  
83 outside the meeting room. Maybe the table in the back to you.

84

85 Okay. We've posted the meeting agenda and presentations on our  
86 website and those can be downloaded. We also have a public  
87 comment period at the end of each day's meeting today and  
88 tomorrow, obviously. Those attending the meeting in person and

89 wanting to provide oral comments are encouraged to sign the  
90 public comment register at the check-in table near the entrance  
91 to the meeting room just outside. And oral commenters will be  
92 taken in the order in which they are signed in. When making a  
93 comment during the public comment period, please use the  
94 microphone that's available in the front of the seating area.  
95 Please state your name and affiliation so that you will be  
96 identified correctly in the meeting transcript. Also, for the  
97 DOE staff and National Laboratory participants, if you're called  
98 upon to answer board questions, please use the microphone and  
99 identify yourself.

100

101 Public comments can be submitted during the meeting via the  
102 online meeting viewing platform using the comment for the record  
103 form. If you're viewing the presentation full-screen mode, you  
104 can access the comment for the record section by pressing the  
105 Escape key. A reminder on how to submit comments will be  
106 displayed during the break. The board values these comments and  
107 we will read them as part of our deliberations after the  
108 meeting. Comments submitted online during the meeting will also  
109 be posted to the board's website shortly after meeting  
110 adjournment. The time for each public comment may be limited

111 depending on the number of comments we receive. But the entirety  
112 of the submitted comments will be included as part of the  
113 meeting record. Comments, as well as any other written  
114 materials, may be submitted later via mail or email to the  
115 points of contact mentioned in the press release for this  
116 meeting, which is also available on our website. These  
117 submissions will be part of the official meeting record and will  
118 be posted alongside the meeting transcript and today's  
119 presentations on the website.

120

121 Again, this meeting's being webcast live and is being recorded,  
122 so you'll see some cameras around the room and depending on  
123 where you're sitting, you might be part of the webcast and the  
124 recording. A word to the wise. The archives recording will be  
125 available on the board's website by May 30, 2024 and the  
126 transcript will be available by June 25<sup>th</sup>.

127

128 Okay, so let's get to the meat of the meeting. This meeting is  
129 part of the board's continuing review of DOE activities related  
130 to the management and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-  
131 level radioactive waste. Over the past several years, DOE's been  
132 conducting research and development efforts on non-site-specific

133 disposal of radioactive waste. DOE's objectives in these  
134 activities is to develop a sound technical basis for multiple  
135 geologic disposal options, such as repository in argillite, salt  
136 or crystalline rocks in the United States. The aim is to gather  
137 necessary data and perform analyses to support decisions  
138 regarding its disposal research program. One of the topics of  
139 this meeting is disposal in crystalline rock formations. We'll  
140 focus on laboratory and field scale studies are being used to  
141 support the development of numerical methods that represent  
142 complex processes in crystalline host rock. Explanation:  
143 crystalline host rock is a term for igneous rocks and  
144 metamorphic rocks in which a repository would be developed. Our  
145 review will focus on, first, DOE's understanding of the  
146 processes that impact the barrier capability of crystalline host  
147 rock, and, second, how these processes are represented in DOE's  
148 numerical models to help assess repository performance.

149

150 The second topic of this meeting will focus on corrosion  
151 commercial spent nuclear fuel after disposal. Our review will  
152 focus on the technical basis for DOE spent nuclear fuel  
153 corrosion models and radionuclide release and DOE's approach in

154 addressing the technical uncertainties and data gaps associated  
155 with this proposed corrosion model.

156

157 So, here's the agenda. We're going to start with the opening  
158 remarks by Tim Gunter from the DOE Office of Nuclear Energy.  
159 Then we'll hear from the National Laboratory of Researchers who  
160 are conducting the work for DOE. Dave Sassani will give an  
161 overview of research and development activities related to  
162 disposal. And this will be followed by a presentation by Emily  
163 Stein and Yifeng Wang on summary of activities related to  
164 disposal of crystalline host rock. After a 15-minute break, Pat  
165 Dobson will present geophysical techniques to characterize  
166 crystalline host rocks. He'll present a laboratory and modeling  
167 activities related to characterization of the excavated disturb  
168 zone to better understand its impact on flow and transport  
169 processes in the crystallin host rock. And then Matt Sweeney  
170 will present details regarding the numerical models developed to  
171 represent flow and transport processes in crystalline host rock.  
172 We'll have a lunchbreak from 12:15 and that will last for an  
173 hour. After the lunchbreak, Yifeng Wang will then describe  
174 activities related to processes in the bentonite buffer, such as  
175 erosion, coagulation, and clogging. And the next presentation

176 also by Dr. Wang will describe laboratory, field, and modeling  
177 sties that address buffer behavior when subjected to high  
178 temperature and high pH. The final presentation for today will  
179 be by Laura Pyrak-Nolte from Purdue University. Her presentation  
180 will focus on recent advances in fracture characterization and  
181 representation of fractures and fracture networks in flow  
182 models. She'll also discuss insights gained from her research  
183 experience. We'll have a public comment period and adjourn the  
184 meeting around 5:15 p.m. today.

185

186 Tomorrow, we'll resume the meeting at 8:00 Eastern Daylight  
187 Time, starting with a presentation by Erika Holt from VTT, the  
188 Finnish Technical Research Center. And also, Barbara Pastina  
189 from Posiva. They'll provide an overview on current status of  
190 the Finnish Disposal Program and their presentation will delve  
191 into the flow and transport models that support the safety case  
192 for Finland's deep geologic repository. They'll also share  
193 insights into the technical challenges encountered in lessons  
194 learned during the implementation of the Finnish Disposal  
195 Program. Following their presentation, we'll hear from Andrew  
196 Carpenter for the Nuclear Waste Management Organization. Andrew  
197 will provide an update on the Canadian Disposal Program. He'll

198 describe the site characterization efforts underway at the  
199 Wobegon Lake Ojibway Nation-Ignace site, which is one of the  
200 potential locations being considered for constructing a deep  
201 geological repository in Canada. After a 10-minute break, we'll  
202 have two presentations related to the corrosion of spent nuclear  
203 fuel after disposal. The first presentation provides an overview  
204 of the R&D efforts and international collaboration programs.  
205 That will be by Dave Sassani again and Brady Hanson. The second  
206 presentation will describe the implementation of the field  
207 matrix degradation model and the geologic disposal safety  
208 assessment framework and electrical chemical testing by Paul  
209 Mariner and Sara Thomas. We'll have a public comment period and  
210 adjourn the meeting around 12:15 Eastern Daylight Time. That's  
211 tomorrow.

212

213 Much effort went into planning this meeting and arranging the  
214 presentations, so I want to thank our speakers for making the  
215 presentations at the meeting today. We also want to thank the  
216 speakers who participated in board factfinding meetings that  
217 were held last month in Las Vegas and in DC. The fact-finding  
218 meeting presentations will be available on the board website.  
219 Thanks to board member Tissa Illangasekare and Scott Tyler, who

220 are board leads for the crystalline rock disposal, Ron Ballinger  
221 for leading the corrosion of commercial spent nuclear fuel after  
222 disposal. These board members and the board staff, particularly  
223 Chandrika Manepally, Andy Jung and Dan Ogg, for putting this  
224 meeting together. Finally, I want to give thanks to the DOE  
225 Offices of Environmental Management, Nuclear Energy and Science,  
226 and the numerous staff at Oak Ridge National Labs who hosted our  
227 excellent visit yesterday.

228

229 So, if you'll please mute your cellphones, let us begin with  
230 what I'm sure will be an interesting productive meeting. It's my  
231 pleasure to turn the podium over to Tim Gunter and let's get  
232 rolling. Tim?

233

234 GUNTER: Thank you, Dr. Siu, and good morning, everyone. Good  
235 morning to the board members, the board staff, and welcome to  
236 the participants here in Knoxville and also online. My name's  
237 Tim Gunter. I am the Director of the Office of Disposal and  
238 Research and Development in the Office of Nuclear Energy. Dr.  
239 Siu did a very nice overview presentation of what we do and what  
240 we're going to discuss today in our research in crystalline host  
241 rock and the purposes for why we're doing it. So, what I think

242 I'll focus on briefly is our organization, we've had some recent  
243 changes. Some of them you may be aware of them, some of them you  
244 may not be. But we'll go through that briefly. The first one on  
245 the title slide, Office of Disposal Research and Development, is  
246 my office. It was formerly the Office of Spent Fuel and Waste  
247 Science and Technology. So, you may recognize that name.

248

249 So, this is a recent work chart. It kind of just highlights some  
250 of the changes. There was a fairly significant reorganization  
251 throughout in the...but some of the changes that happened...

252 Oops, let's see. I'll start at the top. Our Assistant Secretary  
253 for Nuclear Energy, Katherine Huff, recently left the department  
254 in early May. She returned to academic background at the  
255 University of Chicago, Urbana Campaign. So, she's no longer with  
256 us. But Mike Goff, who is the Principal Deputy Assistant  
257 Secretary, is now acting for her. The other recent change you  
258 may know about is our DAS, Deputy Assistant Secretary, we had  
259 Paul Murray came in from Orano last fall. He's now in that  
260 position permanently. Kim Petry had been acting on the temporary  
261 basis. And if you are familiar with our structure, we usually  
262 have codes, like the NE 8, 81 and 82 and now 83. Part of the

263 reorganization added a new office NE 83, which is focused on  
264 consent-based siting.

265

266 So, I touched on the first bullet, what we were formerly and  
267 what we are now, Office of Disposal Research and Development.  
268 Basically, the R&D activities related to disposal continue on.  
269 There's no big change in that and that resides in our office.  
270 Some of you may know or did know Ned Larson. He was my  
271 counterpart when we were team leads and he managed the research  
272 for the storage and transportation. He retired back in February.  
273 And as part of this change, the R&D activities for disposal and  
274 transportation... I mean, excuse me, storage and transportation  
275 are moving over to the new Office of Storage and Transportation,  
276 NE 82. And in general, our current R&D activities are being  
277 reevaluated, particularly as we go into planning for next fiscal  
278 year looking at the scope of what we're doing. Paul Murray has  
279 challenged us to make sure that we have well-defined activities  
280 with trying to meet specific goals and answer specific questions  
281 and have specific timelines for doing that.

282

283 This is a chart that just kind of shows how things transitioned  
284 over. NE-8 at the top, there was a name change slightly from

285 Spent Fuel and Waste Disposition to Spent Fuel and High-Level  
286 Waste Disposition. I mentioned our office that was Science and  
287 Technology. We kind of split our responsibilities into disposal  
288 research, which is now NE 81, Office of Disposal Research. And  
289 the S&T went to NE 82, Office of Storage and Transportation.  
290 Kind of similarly, NE 82, which was Office of Integrated Waste  
291 Management, they did facilities and planning and also consent-  
292 based siting. These facilities were, such as the consolidated  
293 interim storage facility that we're working on, and other  
294 activities went to the new NE 82. And then the consent-based  
295 siting piece went into the new NE 83 Office of Consent-Based  
296 Siting.

297

298 So, I mentioned that some of the S&T, Storage and Transportation  
299 R&D that our office had been responsible is being transferred.  
300 Either is being or has been transferred to the Office of Storage  
301 and Transportation. So, I just put these... this is a few  
302 examples of the things that we had that are being transferred.  
303 You're probably familiar with most of them. The high-burnup demo  
304 cask project: that's a cask of spent fuel that we instrumented  
305 and it's sitting at North Anna Nuclear Power Plant on their pad.  
306 We had taken out some of the fuel rods for comparison in the

307 future. They're now sitting at Oak Ridge and are at our PNNL,  
308 Pacific Northwest National Lab. The Road Readiness Project at  
309 DOE, Idaho, which is a demonstration project to package and  
310 prepare for shipment some of the DOE spent fuel and the high-  
311 level waste. And we got a Shaker table test going on in those  
312 spent fuel storage casks at the University of California, San  
313 Diego. That's coming up this summer where it'll be to evaluate  
314 the forces and potential changes to the spent fuel during  
315 vibrations simulating earthquake.

316

317 Other R&D is in transition. I mentioned we will be considering  
318 this in our FY 25 planning coming up starting this summer. And  
319 most of the S&T R&D will be transitioned to NE 82, Office of  
320 Storage and Transportation, by the end of this fiscal year.

321

322 This slide is not... I just wanted to mention a couple of things  
323 related to NEA, a couple of accomplishments we had recently.  
324 First is related to the consolidated interim storage facility.  
325 We did get what we call CD-0, Critical Decision 0, just a few  
326 weeks back. Which means that we are now authorized by the  
327 office... I mean, by the Secretary of Energy's Office to proceed  
328 with trying to design, repair, and site an interim storage

329 facility. Now the Project Management thing, there's a number of  
330 critical decisions steps as you go through Capital Asset  
331 Project.

332

333 The other thing I wanted to mention just as a resource for  
334 information is a couple of sites. This basically comes out of  
335 Storage and Transportation and Consent-Based Siting, but I  
336 thought it worth mentioning. If people are interested in looking  
337 for additional information later on, there's a couple of sites  
338 you can go to, [curie.pnnl.gov](http://curie.pnnl.gov), which is a resource site for  
339 different reports, presentations, and general information  
340 related to what our offices do. And then specific to Integrated  
341 Waste Management, they recently published story maps, which  
342 provide... They're a communication tool and they provide intro  
343 level information and visuals on spent fuel, storage and  
344 transportation activities again that our offices are responsible  
345 for.

346

347 So, with that, that's the end of my presentation. I'll be happy  
348 to answer any questions you might have.

349

350 SIU: Any questions from the board members? Okay. And, Allen, if  
351 you have any questions, just let us know. Otherwise, I think...  
352 Oh.

353

354 OGG: Hi. This is Dan Ogg with the board staff. Tim, thank you  
355 very much for the overview. My question is directed at the  
356 disposal R&D work. You mentioned that for now the disposal R&D  
357 work is continuing as it has been. But then you also mentioned  
358 that the program is under review. Can you explain a little bit  
359 more about who's reviewing it and what is the timeframe for  
360 potentially making decisions about any changes in the program?  
361

362 GUNTER: Yeah, sure. As I mentioned, our new Deputy Assistant  
363 Secretary Paul Murray, he has challenged us to make our R&D a  
364 little more defined and trying to address specific problems and  
365 identify the timelines. But he, along with our office, are doing  
366 an initial review on the disposal research activities. We're  
367 having roughly biweekly meetings with him, depending on  
368 schedules, where I and the National Lab is responsible for the  
369 different program areas or discussing those activities with him.  
370 And he's providing some feedback and then the actual decision  
371 will be made as part of our planning for FY 25. That will start

372 basically next month and we will develop an integrated project  
373 list per week, list all the R&D activities and try to rank them  
374 based on priorities. And there's always more R&D than we have  
375 funding for, so we go through it like a down select process. And  
376 I'm sure Paul will be a part of that too. And at the end of that  
377 we come out with the new program planned for FY 25 with funding  
378 levels and tasks.

379

380 OGG: And what's the timeframe for that?

381

382 GUNTER: Well, I can say it'll start next month and we always  
383 have to finish it before the end of the fiscal year, so late  
384 August, early September. And then that gets rolled into our  
385 project tracking. I think you're familiar with it. PICS-NE, as  
386 we call it, integrated tracking.

387

388 OGG: Okay, thank you.

389

390 BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger, board member. These programs  
391 sometimes get a little nebulous. And I'm curious as to whether  
392 as part of the evaluation you're going to be comparing value  
393 against the figure of merit for each of the programs. In other

394 words, what are you trying to accomplish and why and things like  
395 that? Will you be doing that?

396

397 GUNTER: Yes, exactly. That's what Paul has asked us to do and  
398 that's our challenge is to define pretty much for all our R&D.  
399 You know, to make sure we really understand what question we're  
400 really trying to answer? What's the purpose of that particular  
401 activity and when it will be closed or completed?

402

403 BALLINGER: Thank you.

404

405 GUNTER: Okay.

406

407 SIU: Okay. Thanks, Tim.

408

409 GUNTER: Thank you.

410

411 SIU: Next up is Dave Sassani from Sandia.

412

413 SASSANI: Good morning, everybody. Glad to see everybody here  
414 that I've known for a while and glad to see people that I'm just  
415 meeting for the first time. It's always good to have new faces,

416 particularly involved in this kind of work, which doesn't happen  
417 overnight, in a few months, over a few decades, maybe it takes a  
418 century or so. But it's good to be here. I'm Dave Sassani. I'm  
419 at Sandia National Laboratories. I'm also the National Technical  
420 Director for what was the spent fuel and waste science and  
421 technology campaign, which is now Tim's program of disposal  
422 research going forward. I'll be referring to the structure we  
423 have in place currently, talk a little bit to the changes. Tim  
424 did a great job covering what's going on in terms of where we're  
425 going and moving. I'll mention that Matt Feldman, other National  
426 Technical Director for NE 82, is in the audience today. Matt is  
427 taking on a lot of the storage and transportation work, so it's  
428 all being consolidated together over there. It's an ongoing  
429 process, as Tim said. It will happen around FY '25.

430

431 So, moving forward, I'm going to talk today about a high-level  
432 overview, the Disposal R&D activities, and try to cover putting  
433 that in context of where we're going and possibly how we're  
434 getting to that next stage.

435

436 I'll go through an overview of the program, look at technical  
437 coverage, talk about some of the concepts, speak a little bit to

438 the research development and demonstration aspects, cover a  
439 disposal program, the conceptual schedule for the program. And  
440 this provides the context for where we're going, how we're  
441 getting there, and how to attempt to assess how far along are we  
442 in a generic system? I'll talk a good bit, spend some time on  
443 what capability, development, and demonstrations means. It's  
444 very important to understand we are not doing safety assessments  
445 of any repository system at this point, so I'll go into details  
446 there. Processes to assess the activity progress, how far along  
447 are we, where do we need to get to, what else is there to do,  
448 what's the status? And I'll talk about how we do that at a large  
449 scale with program planning, a couple of major events. We're  
450 just entering the next one. Our five-year plan, which is a high-  
451 level summary guide to the work that's going on and the  
452 technical work for disposal research. And then I'll go into the  
453 geologic disposal safety assessment framework, how that works to  
454 track where we are. And our next stage with the roadmap  
455 reimagination. As I said, we're just entering it, which is going  
456 back to a detailed features events and processes, bookkeeping  
457 for assessing where we are and where we're going.  
458

459 So, this is the structure of the program as it was. It's  
460 evolving. As Tim said, the Storage and Transportation work is  
461 moving along. Fuel integrity testing and analysis, thermal and  
462 drying, the dry storage stress corrosion cracking and the  
463 canister deposition field demonstration have been replanned.  
464 We're closing out their technical work packages this year and  
465 they will be involved in the integrated priority list, FY 25  
466 planning, for activities moving forward going into FY 25. And  
467 others, we have some external load testing, seismic shake table  
468 test at UCSD that's going on this summer. And that dataset maybe  
469 collected this year and finalized. And so, we'll move forward as  
470 we evolve these moving over into the other area. There's a  
471 couple of areas: knowledge management and advance reactor work,  
472 that fall at the campaign leadership level because they involve  
473 both of these technical subareas or S&T research and disposal  
474 research.

475

476 What we're talking about today is primarily disposal research,  
477 which is now Tim's program in NE-81. So, this will kind of be a  
478 good kickoff for this transition we're going through. And in  
479 disposal research, we break this down into host rock  
480 investigations, argillite clay shale type rocks, crystalline

481 disposal. Nathan did a great job introducing that. It's both  
482 metamorphic and igneous rocks. And then salt systems. These are  
483 the host rocks. Then we have what we refer to as cross cutting  
484 investigations. These include the engineered barrier systems  
485 because they're involved in each one of these areas. But also  
486 our international work, our evaluation of directly disposing  
487 feasibility for dual purpose canisters. Some of all the  
488 inventory work and waste form performance. Some URL support  
489 activities that we've been working through. And a key one, the  
490 geologic disposal safety assessment, which in all these  
491 programs, the safety assessment of the post-closure behavior of  
492 the actual system is where you want to get to. You'll hear a lot  
493 of talks today that cover our crystalline work, some that cover  
494 engineered barrier systems in terms of the buffer materials and  
495 other engineered barriers in the thermal perturbations to those.  
496 And we'll finish up with geologic disposal safety assessment  
497 tools and capabilities. Move forward.

498

499 So, this is the program's strategic focus that was in place. And  
500 what we're doing is trying to put together sound technical bases  
501 for multiple viable disposal options in the US for both the  
502 spent fuel commercial and DOE-managed and the high-level nuclear

503 waste. These are some examples from Germany's program, Sweden's  
504 program, and France's program of salt, crystalline, and  
505 argillite repository concepts. We want to increase the  
506 confidence and the robustness of generic disposal concepts for  
507 the US. We are fortunate to have a wide range of geology in the  
508 US, so we can pick and choose potentially what types of host  
509 rocks work best. And in conjunction with the consent-based  
510 sitings program, it gives us lots of options to move forward.  
511 And our work is focusing on developing the science and  
512 engineering tools needed to support disposal concept  
513 implementation. That wide range of geologic disposal concepts  
514 means we have to prioritize the generic R&D for each, define  
515 complete enough, and utilize the vast international experience.  
516 This program that DOE's run has really brought the US up to  
517 speed with many other countries in their work areas. And we want  
518 to integrate the cross-cutting aspects. And we're focused  
519 currently on poising the program to leap into the next stage.

520

521 Well, what is that next stage? Where are we currently? This is a  
522 conceptual timeline for a repository program. We start with  
523 concept evaluations. This is where we are in this concept  
524 portion. And then eventually you move to developing siting

525 guidelines, identifying potential sites, do some down selection,  
526 and then choose sites to do detailed site characterization on.  
527 That happened during the 80's. We ended up with the Yucca  
528 Mountain site here. And once you get there, then you have  
529 detailed work that allows you to do repository design, submit a  
530 license application for constructing that designed repository in  
531 that location here in the US. And that's where the Yucca  
532 Mountain program is still sitting off to the side.

533

534 The research, development demonstration initially focuses on  
535 analytical capabilities up here. That's what we've been doing a  
536 lot. We also do think about site characterization processes.  
537 Those characterization aspects and operational demonstrations  
538 tend to increase later in a program when you're at actual sites  
539 and particularly when you're doing site characterization. But  
540 you will hear today some characterization methodologies that  
541 will be talked to in terms of geophysical techniques and a lot  
542 of the process work that we've been doing in terms of flow and  
543 transport and interactions of chemical and thermal aspects. So,  
544 we go from very generic to a final assessment and a final  
545 system. Finland's program is getting ready to operate. Sweden's

546 not that far behind. The US, we are currently thinking about how  
547 do we get from here to the next stage?

548

549 So, this is some really basic stuff in our discussions. I know  
550 there's a number of new board members. Not everybody is a  
551 geologist, geochemist, just like I'm not a nuclear engineer. But  
552 it's good to learn about how the fundamentals work in a lot of  
553 these. So, this is really high-level. And as well as these  
554 public meetings, it's really nice to be able to talk to some  
555 aspects that are very high-level. There's a biosphere up here  
556 where we all live. Water goes into the ground. There's natural  
557 barriers in the host rocks. There's engineered barriers and  
558 waste forms that delay aspects. And then fluids can move away  
559 with radionuclides and may get back in aquifers. And so, that's  
560 where we want to assess the safety. So, that's a real nice  
561 diagram simplified of a repository system. And then walking  
562 through these boxes, this refers to the natural barriers and the  
563 engineered barriers basic functions. And we're going along the  
564 waterflow pathway, so this way. And forward in time, starting  
565 with natural barriers that can prevent or delay water from  
566 reaching the waste form where the radionuclides are. The red  
567 boxes kind of indicate kind of the area right in the near-field

568 around the waste package. So, you have engineered barriers that  
569 also prevent or delay. And slow degradation of the waste form  
570 itself limits its exposure to water and release of radionuclides  
571 are limited by that and also the water chemistry in the  
572 engineered system after the natural waters come in. And then  
573 natural and engineered barriers prevent or delay transport of  
574 those radionuclides along those pathways. The overall  
575 performance for different disposal concepts relies on these  
576 aspects somewhat differently. But the engineered barriers and  
577 the natural systems are all orchestrated to combine together to  
578 create better performance on the whole.

579

580 So, when you go into the details, we refer to the details as  
581 features, events, and processes. So, you'll see the term FEP. A  
582 lot of people like to pluralize the term FEP, but these are  
583 already all plural. So, I say FEP. That's just a nip on my part.  
584 Features are the physical components of the repository system.  
585 These are almost similar to system, structures, and components  
586 in a nuclear point type aspect. There's processes also involved.  
587 And those phenomena that act continually over a long timescale.  
588 This is waterflow through the system. These are chemical  
589 reactions. They're slow. They happen continuously. Events are

590 phenomena that occur over very short timescale. They are events  
591 like a seismic event or an igneous event, something that happens  
592 over a very short time, but can have a magnitude of impact.

593

594 The FEP are evaluated and screened for either being included  
595 into or excluded from the geologic disposal safety assessment  
596 model of the system performance. That's our specific term.  
597 People refer to it as a system analysis, system performance  
598 model. It was the total system performance assessment on the  
599 Yucca Mountain project. These are the same things. This is a  
600 quantitative assessment of the whole range of potential behavior  
601 of the system over the system's timeframe being evaluated. It  
602 tends to be about a million years.

603

604 So, again, these are all the aspects going on here: features,  
605 physical aspects, components of the system, including the  
606 engineered parts, the processes and the events. And these are  
607 what we have to analyze to evaluate how do we build a model for  
608 this whole system to assess the safety of it. We're in the  
609 process of doing these. These are conceptual models and the  
610 implemented models, numerical models, and explicit models. This  
611 is the structure of the GDSA, the safety assessment where you

612 have input parameters. You do uncertainty sampling and  
613 sensitivity analysis and there's computational support to reduce  
614 that information and present it. The driving engine is a code  
615 called PFLOTRAN. This is the parallel of FLOTRAN, which is a  
616 code Peter Lickner wrote at Los Alamos after he was at the  
617 Southwest Research Institute where for the NRC, I believe he  
618 coded up a code called Multiflo. And so, this involves flow  
619 transport, some chemical aspects. And we've been building in all  
620 these different features, events, and processes into that to be  
621 able to evaluate a range of behavior of the system. This  
622 horsetail plot shows a whole range of evaluation. These are all  
623 capability developments at this point. We do demonstration  
624 analyses. And just to assess what's happening in the model.

625

626 So, let's talk about capability demonstrations. They are not  
627 safety assessments. We are not analyzing a specific repository  
628 system anywhere in the world. We take pieces from all the  
629 repository systems in the world to be able to see if we can  
630 represent those processes. Whether we have important features we  
631 need to add, etc., etc. But none of these are actual safety  
632 assessments. None of these are ready. They're very early, in the  
633 early stages. We went through somewhere on the order of at least

634 10, 10 to maybe even 12 iterations for the Yucca Mountain  
635 project till you got to the point where you were ready to submit  
636 something to be assessed against the regulations. We are  
637 building the capabilities and process understanding that we need  
638 to be able to do this work and to be able to get to a place to  
639 assess the safety of a repository.

640

641 Some examples that are a little bit more familiar to people.  
642 Planning a huge dinner party not just for your family. So, you  
643 really want to do something special, right. You've got people  
644 coming that aren't the family members who can complain at you  
645 all they want if they don't like the food. So, what do you do?  
646 Well, you practice meal preparation until it's either enjoyable  
647 or at least servable. Right? So, you go to... You figure out  
648 some aspects you want to cook. You cook them a couple of times.  
649 You get better at it. You're doing that so you can do the actual  
650 dinner party. You iterate that cooking, refine the ingredients,  
651 your timing, the thermal aspects, the technique. You're building  
652 your capability to serve a huge dinner party.

653

654 Another example I thought about was sports. Athletics and/or  
655 arts, performances, like painting, music, dance. What do you do?

656 You practice, practice, practice. Not because you're going to  
657 this match or you're going to the US Open, but you want to build  
658 your skills, your know how, your understanding of what you're  
659 doing, your strengths, and refine your technique. This is what  
660 we've been doing.

661

662 Let's talk about good fortune, another possibility. You hit the  
663 lottery, you get a brand-new job with a big raise. You want to  
664 develop a new home. You want to plan a new home. You're not sure  
665 where it's going to be yet. It could be in the mountains. It  
666 could be at the beach. It matters. You might put different  
667 siding on those houses, but you don't know where it's going yet.  
668 So, you've got to think about where is it going to be? How big  
669 do you want it? How many floors and levels? What's the plumbing  
670 system need to do? What's the need? How about heating and  
671 cooling. Heating and cooling, cooling here in the summer is  
672 pretty important because of the humidity. You probably don't  
673 want to run a swamp cooler here like you can do in Albuquerque.  
674 And you want to think about the roof type. What kind of weather  
675 are you going to experience? Big hail? What do you want to do  
676 there? You're going to have preliminary, draft, and a final  
677 floorplan. Those plans are still not your new home. They are not

678 your new home. You're not going to live in any of those things.  
679 This is what you do in order to be ready to get the new home  
680 built. So, that's our features, events, and processes  
681 evaluations we're doing and also these GDSA capabilities and  
682 demonstrations. They're all demonstrations getting us ready to  
683 be some point in the future at an actual site to do an actual  
684 characterization and do an actual safety analysis.

685

686 So, I talked a little bit about the phases of a repository  
687 project and a disposal research program. This is where we are.  
688 Starting out at the concept evaluation in 2012, we laid out a  
689 roadmap to prioritize the primary aspects we wanted to pursue.  
690 Then we had a program that was running for about... Well, these  
691 are two-year activities. This went from 2010 to 2012. This went  
692 from 2017 to 2019. So, they're separated by seven years, but  
693 they're two-year long activities to plan and prioritize the  
694 work. This roadmap started with a detailed FEPs analysis and  
695 prioritized those. And I should say, throughout this  
696 presentation, I have pieces where I've put links in. I'm not  
697 going to talk to a lot of the details of these two pieces. We  
698 had an NWTRB meeting, I think, in 2020 and there's links thee  
699 where I did a whole presentation on that and also a whole

700 another presentation on a five-year plan. So, I put links  
701 throughout, not just to NWTRB meetings, which are very useful,  
702 but also to some of the Sandia sites and some of the  
703 international sites where some of his information is readily  
704 available.

705

706 So, we want to go through to some point be able to start down  
707 selecting sites. We don't know when that's going to be. The wide  
708 range of disposal concepts reduces the challenges of being able  
709 to prioritize across the generic R and D and to find complete  
710 enough for getting there. But this is the timeline we want to  
711 move along just to keep it in mind. So, in 2012, we did the  
712 features, events, and processes gap assessment synthesis. These  
713 were detailed prioritization. Professor Ballinger asked about  
714 merit, figures of merit. There's a very detailed prioritization  
715 in there based on decision points along that timeline for an  
716 actual repository program. It's a multilevel attribute tool.  
717 It's immense detail. I know the folks that worked on it. We had  
718 dozens of people on the program do the prioritization actively.  
719 Very detailed to stand the program up. It came out with a  
720 detailed prioritization of the features, events, and processes  
721 for all these host rock types. Those got synthesized in the high

722 priority topics with the campaign work planning. GDSA was one of  
723 them. The safety analysis was a big driver. And there's a 2012  
724 roadmap report. The 2019 roadmap update, the program had now  
725 operated for five to seven years. We had a whole series of  
726 activities in disposal research. So, those are what got  
727 prioritized for their progress. We did gap analysis. What was  
728 missing? And we also considered recent program direction. And  
729 program direction is two things. It's DOE direction, which we're  
730 undergoing right now with our new Deputy Assistant Secretary.  
731 And it's also Congressional funding of the program. Those are  
732 the two pieces that make up program direction. They are external  
733 to the technical considerations of what needs to get done.

734

735 So, we did that update and we began that assessment in 2017.  
736 There was a final report. All the details are in there. And then  
737 we've since then, based on that update, developed a disposal  
738 research five-year plan. It updates, incorporates, addresses  
739 updated priorities on a two-year schedule. We have short-term  
740 primary objectives, one to two years because it's relatively  
741 certain in terms of program direction changes, especially  
742 Congressional funding. And then there's a longer-term vision,  
743 which is three to five years, which gives you a general guide of

744 where things will go if no program direction changes. So, if  
745 program direction stays constant, this is reasonable. But right  
746 now, we're in the midst of changing a lot. So...

747 BALLINGER: Is this on? I guess it is.

748 SASSANI: Yeah, you're on.

749 BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger, member. I'll restate the same  
750 question I asked Tim Gunter in a different way. Where is there a  
751 document going to be that defines what is good enough?

752 SASSANI: Well, that's a great, great question, Ron. To me,  
753 what's good enough doesn't happen until you're handing your  
754 license application to the regulator. But getting there requires  
755 a number of things that are essential: an actual site. For  
756 generic systems, good enough is we can reproduce other systems,  
757 specifics closely enough within the range of behavior that we  
758 can go look at other things that are important. I'm not quite  
759 sure when we're going to have a document that quantifies that at  
760 this point.

761

762 Okay. So, here's one of these links down here to the 2020  
763 meeting. This is just a picture of the five-year plan cover.  
764 This latest one is from 2023. I believe we got that to the board  
765 in planning for this meeting. And it does provide progress

766 updates. The first one was updated in 2021 from the 2020 initial  
767 because we wanted to add the progress updates. But now it's on a  
768 two-year schedule for updates.

769

770 The GDSA framework also tracks information progress and  
771 capability progress in it. It's based, it's guided by the  
772 roadmap, the FEP analyses, the five-year plan, and also the  
773 international influences from our program. And the model  
774 capability decisions rely on readiness and prioritization  
775 considerations and it provides the status of the GDSA model  
776 capabilities. And this is just an example of a delta, which has  
777 from vaunted all 2012 a whole list of FEP aspects. The red ones  
778 have been incorporated at least to some degree into the current  
779 safety analysis. And then the black ones are FEP capabilities  
780 that are either lacking or excluded so far. So, something like  
781 effects from disruptive events, seismicity and human intrusion  
782 are not yet built in. And they tend to... The many excluded tend  
783 to be chemical, mechanical, and/or disruptive FEP's, some of  
784 which are much more site specific than some of the other  
785 features, events, and processes.

786

787 So, where we're at with GDSA is we have... These are different  
788 pictures from our program: Argillite, salt, crystalline  
789 reference case. We also have a deep borehole reference case,  
790 which is not for the whole inventory of spent fuel in the US,  
791 but for specialized waste that the department may want to  
792 dispose of in a different manner. There was a deep borehole  
793 field test project that ended in 2017. DOE has funded this  
794 concept just to be stood up at a low-level currently. Again,  
795 there's some links on here to either the past end of the NWTRB  
796 meetings, international areas, and also some of our Sandia  
797 aspects for some of these. But that's where we're at at this  
798 point. We have these stood up. They're referred to as reference  
799 cases. That's nothing special other than we've put together a  
800 demonstration of capability with defined parameters. You can go  
801 find a report on it. We have a model for it. It's all set. And  
802 we have multiple reference cases. You'll hear about two of the  
803 crystalline ones later today.

804

805 So, back to the timeline. So, what we're doing now is we want to  
806 poise the program to enter the next stage. We're in here but we  
807 want to get to this point. We'd like to get out there and start  
808 doing siting work. Our Deputy Assistant Secretary is pushing on

809 this. We need some go ahead external to the program in some  
810 ways, but we're looking at ways to get there. But primarily to  
811 get there, I think, our big piece is to get the features, events  
812 and processes set up on the program to actually track these FEP  
813 in every instance in all the different generic systems. So, we  
814 are standing up a database or a FEP tool. We have lots of  
815 historical information on the features, events and processes. We  
816 have the reference cases for shale, crystalline and salt defined  
817 in earlier reports and possibly others in the future. There's  
818 also a bore hole one that's not on here. And we want to  
819 integrate this information so that a program management team can  
820 follow and have status right at hand of where we are at least  
821 with the features, events and processes. They're tied to thrusts  
822 defined in the five-year plan. The reports of this pool support  
823 decision making by management and the database will provide the  
824 documentation of progress as we move forward.

825

826 So, the FEP tool is going to be use to organize, integrate, and  
827 status those activities. It's going to be online. It'll tie work  
828 activities to the program thrust and priority, priorities in the  
829 project. Each work activity will map to the detailed features  
830 event or process that's being addressed. It'll document any

831 screening approach we have for including or excluding the FEP  
832 from the safety analysis. It will also have the intended  
833 approach or the approach for the intended inclusion into the  
834 safety and assessment and an estimate of time, effort to  
835 complete and an extent complete. This isn't exactly what Ron is  
836 asking, but it is something that will provide a bit more  
837 directly viewable aspect for progress. So, that's what it's for,  
838 demonstrating progress towards the program objectives giving  
839 that status. It's going to be used to continuously improve using  
840 updates to the five-year plan. And it will be the basis for our  
841 next roadmap reimagination going on. We've started early, but  
842 it'll be done by the end of FY '26.

843

844 So, it focuses on work activities. The PIs will define their  
845 annual work activities via these aspects that are control  
846 account, activity name, implementation completion, level of  
847 effort. What fiscal year does it look like it'll be complete?  
848 And the PI's will map these to their thrust areas, to the  
849 roadmap update activities, and to the features, events, or  
850 process or sub-FEP. We expanded the FEP list. It's around to the  
851 next level of detail, which were sub-bullets. And the results  
852 may support inclusion of that FEP into the safety analysis or it

853 may provide the justification for exclusion. This will begin to  
854 populate these major checklists for each of the repository  
855 concepts. So, you'll have a better clue about where are we. That  
856 may not be... That'll be adequate to go to a site analysis, but  
857 you're still going to want to modify based on site specific  
858 information and any specific repository design.

859

860 The system architecture has integration libraries that then  
861 speak to the various sub-libraries. These one for the safety  
862 analysis activities themselves and various host rocks, the  
863 engineered barriers, etc., etc. This is an example table. It's  
864 the GDSA activities. They're all ID-ed. It says what work  
865 package they're in, what the name of the activity is. It gives a  
866 short description. And then this table is too long to fit on  
867 this screen for any readability. So, here's the rest of it.  
868 These are the activity descriptions. These are the same rows.  
869 And over here, importantly, you have implementation notes for in  
870 the safety assessment, what the effort's like, and how complete  
871 it is, and then some notes. The fiscal year that we think it  
872 will be done in and whether it's completed or on schedule or  
873 having issues or whatever. So, these will be usable online and  
874 then every PI will also be able to get to see what other PIs are

875 working on the same feature, event, or process. So, this should  
876 reduce overlap and enhance integration of the work. It'll become  
877 integral parts of the annual planning. It'll support the updates  
878 for the roadmap. It'll provide the status for the GDSA model and  
879 the FEP screening. And this is for all generic repository types.  
880 And this is... Each generic repository type has a different set  
881 of features, events, and processes. It's the same set of  
882 categories, but the way you treat it in a fractured system, your  
883 engineered barriers like your waste package, your buffer  
884 material, any backfill that goes in, these tend to be much more  
885 high priority to be able to represent appropriately in your  
886 safety analysis than would be, say, than in a salt repository  
887 system where you're not that concerned with the source term  
888 degradation rate processes because the canister's in a salt  
889 environment. Salt's highly impermeable. This gets back to the  
890 relative behavior of repository concepts and their reliance on  
891 the natural barriers versus the engineered barriers for the  
892 suite of radionuclides. The radionuclides may rely... Some of  
893 them may rely more on the natural barriers than the engineered  
894 barriers, etc. Radionuclides that have very low solubility  
895 limits, things like the actinides, they're going to precipitate  
896 out in any of these reduced anoxic systems. So, the natural

897 system provides a huge barrier because they precipitate as solid  
898 phases, as well as absorb a little bit more readily. But that  
899 precipitation fixes them in place a lot. We'll talk a lot more  
900 about uranium deposits tomorrow. Some of those are hundreds of  
901 millions to billions of years old sitting there happy, stable,  
902 not moving. But for other radionuclides like chloride, iodide,  
903 selenium, technetium, radionuclides, some of the fission  
904 products that are not very low solubility, they transport. And  
905 so, they can actively transport. So, there you're looking at  
906 some of the natural barriers to prevent or delay that transport  
907 much more than the engineered barriers as we move forward.  
908 You'll hear some of this in some of the other assessments with  
909 the fractured crystalline systems. There are ways to put  
910 together a safe repository, but they differ depending on the  
911 concepts.

912

913 So, it'll give us the status for each one of these generic  
914 repository concepts and we'll at least be able to understand how  
915 close are we to being able to go and start looking at actual  
916 sites? And we'll also be able to identify the gaps, the places  
917 where we don't have anything and whether or not overlaps occur  
918 in our R&D program that need to be managed a little bit more

919 efficiently and that will help improve the integration amongst  
920 all of our principal investigators, all activities will be  
921 apparent. And it should help make more efficient use of  
922 resources. That's the hope. We have these FEP analyses in paper  
923 reports. But having an online tool where anybody can go in, any  
924 PI can go in and see where their piece fits in amongst all the  
925 other pieces that are working in that area should make things a  
926 lot more efficient.

927

928 So, I'm at a summary. And this is kind of important at the top.  
929 We have a program that's shifting to disposal research and  
930 development focus. Currently, we're within generic conceptual  
931 disposal system stage. Excuse me, allergies. So, we're currently  
932 within this generic conceptual disposal system stage. The hope  
933 is to move to looking at sites at some point again in the  
934 future. As I said, we need some external help. Deputy Assistant  
935 Secretary Paul Murray is pushing really hard on this. Paul would  
936 like us to have something beyond demonstrations, more targeted.  
937 We're not quite sure what that is. We've been putting together  
938 some large ideas of where to go in terms of the program efforts  
939 and integration. But capability, development, and demonstrations  
940 for our generic concepts has to move forward to poise the

941 program to move to the next stage in about the next two years.  
942 So, we were planning to do this within the program already. The  
943 focus and the target, I think, is going to be a little bit  
944 different given our new Deputy Assistant Secretary Paul Murray's  
945 input on this. It probably still will take two years to get  
946 there. That's about the timeframe for replanning these in a  
947 concerted effort. And then we'll be ready to go to whatever that  
948 next stage of the program is. The conceptual schedule, it covers  
949 multiple decades. Our experience from the Yucca Mountain project  
950 and the experience around the world in the international  
951 community makes our approach to this more efficient, probably  
952 cutting about 40% off of that. But the schedule for these  
953 programs, they cover multiple decades and the operational period  
954 is about a century. These are large undertakings and it needs to  
955 have direct public understanding, public support and public buy  
956 in and public volunteering for all of this work to go forward.  
957 So, we'll use all that experience to efficiently progress  
958 through those stages. We'll look at the processes to assess our  
959 activity progress. This piece to this point we've had that  
960 program scale roadmap, which occurs every seven years. It's very  
961 detailed. But it isn't necessarily a highly quantified set of  
962 criteria. I think I will talk tomorrow to some of that aspect in

963 terms of the prioritization we're trying to do for spent fuel  
964 degradation testing.

965

966 The disposal research five-year plan has the two-year focus and  
967 the three to five-year outlook. That gives us some idea of where  
968 we've made big improvements, but it is not something that  
969 statuses every aspect of the program. The geologic disposal  
970 safety assessment framework gives us currently great detail on  
971 what is the status of capabilities being built into the safety  
972 analysis. That's an actual very key feature. Paul Mariner has  
973 done a great job with that. But what about all the stuff that is  
974 not going into the safety assessment? It's still important to  
975 lay those features, events, and processes out at some level,  
976 even if they're being excluded, to find those bases and then  
977 say, "That's enough, move on to a different one." Then that'll  
978 be ready for somebody to pick up when you go to actual sites and  
979 say, "Oh, this was excluded. But for this site, we really need  
980 to do more to exclude it or we need to put it in."

981

982 So, we want to move to this roadmap reimagination preparing for  
983 the next stage. The FEP database tool for the activity status,  
984 the prioritization, the integration and program efficiency, I

985 think is something that'll help us get there. A number of folks  
986 may disagree with me and I'm sure there'll be some consternation  
987 with use and implementation of it. But we're standing up a  
988 prototype, hopefully, for some of the PIs to use this year.

989

990 And I believe that's it. So, I'll take any questions.

991

992 SIU: Thank you, Dave. I think I'll start with the lead  
993 organizers for the meeting and then we'll put it to other board  
994 members. So, Tissa or Scott.

995

996 TYLER: Sure, Scott Tyler with the board. Thank you, Dave, really  
997 appreciate it. Kind of a question on the FEP concept. So, some  
998 of the... And this may be maybe one step beyond where we are  
999 today, but those steps, analyzing them is going to require  
1000 experimental data or data from the literature that's both  
1001 generic and site specific. So, we'll focus on the generic side.  
1002 What in the new FEPs approach, what's built into that to help  
1003 you define where the experimental data gaps and the tools that  
1004 you might need down the line for filling in those gaps? And I'm  
1005 thinking, I know we're going to hear a little bit about some  
1006 geophysics today.

1007

1008 SASSANI: Yes.

1009

1010 TYLER: So, thinking about what's the next generation of  
1011 geophysical tools we need and how do you build that into your  
1012 process to make sure that gets done five years out?

1013

1014 SASSANI: Yeah, that's a very good question. I think when we did  
1015 the initial roadmap, the characterization tools were either a  
1016 medium high or a high priority. That was one where we haven't  
1017 gotten a whole lot done. When I did the assessment before we did  
1018 the 29 roadmap reevaluation, we did pretty good on a number.  
1019 Safety analysis was one of them. Some of the engineered barriers  
1020 and some of the site characterization tools, those we were  
1021 behind a little bit on. So, when we went into the next roadmap  
1022 reevaluation, we didn't focus on the features, events, and  
1023 processes. We focused on the activities we had. And this is  
1024 collaboration amongst all the program PIs. We had meetings in  
1025 Vegas over a couple of days to talk through what are the gaps.  
1026 We did them by disposal concepts individually and then we came  
1027 together as a whole group to walk through everything. So, the  
1028 way we've addressed that in the past was the expertise of the

1029 PIs saying, "Here's what's available that can be done now.  
1030 Should we be using it or what's the priority to start applying  
1031 it?" So, I don't think we're ever going to get rid of that  
1032 because the topical coverage in these areas is vast. And given  
1033 the different actual concepts we're looking at, you don't  
1034 necessarily use all the same tools in all the same places. So,  
1035 we try to bring everybody together to talk through it and then  
1036 come to some kind of consensus on where does it sit in terms of  
1037 its usability versus what do we need to do and what's the  
1038 priority to do that now versus five years from now? Our Deputy  
1039 Assistant Secretary Paul Murray has talked to me about is this  
1040 something we need to do something in the next five years or the  
1041 next two years to get somewhere in the next five years? Or is it  
1042 something we can do 10 years from now? So, we're looking at that  
1043 timing aspect in terms of the prioritizations. The features,  
1044 events and processes aspect once we get it stood up, will give  
1045 us a direct indication of, you know, we did this on the Yucca  
1046 Mountain project in '97. A performance assessment group polled  
1047 the science-based folks and asked, "What models are you  
1048 developing and where do you think they're going to be used?" And  
1049 at that point in time, it was the first real specific and  
1050 broadscale integration question from performance assessment to

1051 the technical bases. And one example was we got back 15 thermal  
1052 hydrologic models that were being developed and every one of  
1053 them said, "This is being developed to go into the TSPA." And in  
1054 performance assessment we said, "Well, that's really interesting  
1055 because we use two thermohydrologic models in TSPA and we don't  
1056 know what these other 13 are." It wasn't to say they weren't  
1057 needed to be done. It was just even the PIs were not sure where  
1058 their work was going to get used. And it was fine to have a  
1059 thermohydrology model to analyze and experiment in the field or  
1060 in the laboratory. It was never going to be built into the  
1061 safety analysis.

1062

1063 So, we're hoping to see with this FEP tool whether we have...  
1064 Here's one feature where in the process it has 17 contributors  
1065 working on the same thing. Well, how do they all fit together?  
1066 What are they really doing? Are they really doing the same  
1067 thing? Or how do we then figure out where to put those and where  
1068 do they go? So, that will help us identify aspects where we have  
1069 too much going on and not enough in other places. But we also  
1070 will have them bring...and I'll talk a little bit of this in the  
1071 prioritization for SNF testing. What techniques do you have?  
1072 Give me a one-page summary. It ended up being two pages. But a

1073 one-page summary of what questions are you answering? Why is it  
1074 important to answer those questions? How does your approach  
1075 answer that set of questions? Is it ready to go? When will it be  
1076 ready to go? How long does it take? And how much does it cost?

1077

1078 We're actively starting to try to get definition of those  
1079 capabilities that exist and whether or not they can be applied  
1080 now or it's under development for two or three more years. So,  
1081 putting together that list, I think, comes right out of the FEP  
1082 list. It's still going to be interactive amongst all the PIs,  
1083 but it will be more of an online effort that can go on all the  
1084 time. And once we stand up the first round of everybody doing  
1085 it, then going in and modifying and changing it should be very  
1086 directly assessable.

1087

1088 TYLER: Thanks, Dave. I guess, yeah, somehow building in this  
1089 capability that says, "I need to be able to measure this in the  
1090 future across all the four different types of repository  
1091 conceptual design or the repository environments," would be  
1092 helpful. Throughout the process, always asking that question at  
1093 this point. What can I measure and how am I going to make sure I  
1094 can measure that in the future? The ones that are generic across

1095 all disposal systems would be the ones to start with, I would  
1096 think.

1097

1098 SASSANI: And that would... That aspect is something we hope  
1099 comes out of this, so that we can have it actually documented  
1100 and usable as opposed to we're finding in our knowledge  
1101 management, not everybody wants to go poll a bunch of big  
1102 reports and read them anymore. So, we're trying to get a little  
1103 bit more accessible in terms of all that information.

1104

1105 TYLER: Good. Thank you, appreciate it.

1106

1107 BALLINGER: This is member Ballinger again and I'll expand a bit  
1108 on member Tyler's comment and beat a dead horse to some extent.  
1109 And that is nowhere in the conversation we've had so far has  
1110 anybody had to defend an inclusion and then ask the question,  
1111 "What's good enough?" You see what I'm getting at. It's we know  
1112 that corrosion's an issue, for example. Near and dear to my  
1113 heart, I never met a corrosion program that I couldn't like. But  
1114 how good do I have to be for the endpoint? That's the key  
1115 question. And to ask a PI to defend that as part of the  
1116 discussion process opens a lot of debate sometimes.

1117 SASSANI: Yes, although I agree with you completely. It's a  
1118 little trickier to do it for a generic system because you don't  
1119 have all the other pieces built yet potentially.

1120

1121 BALLINGER: True. But member Tyler said that we can do it for  
1122 each generic repository.

1123

1124 SASSANI: Right.

1125

1126 BALLINGER: Because the different... What's good enough may be  
1127 different for a different repository.

1128

1129 SASSANI: It absolutely will and what I tried to hit on was salt  
1130 repository canister lifetime is not a big concern. For deep  
1131 borehole, three to five kilometers down in the crust, we didn't  
1132 have any canister lifetime other than operational lifetime. Just  
1133 to emplace it. Don't even think about the canister. No waste  
1134 form lifetime either. Because of the degree of isolation for the  
1135 types of wastes. So, you're absolutely right. We think about  
1136 those all the time and we try to define them for those  
1137 conceptual models. But you got to go dig to see it. And there  
1138 are actual repository systems out there that are defining copper

1139 corrosion...copper outer canisters that have very long lifetimes  
1140 because that's what's needed to have the safety confidence in  
1141 the concept where you have fast fracture flow pathways. So,  
1142 they're out there and that gets to these different systems  
1143 relying differently on the engineered versus the natural  
1144 barriers or relying more on natural barriers for specific  
1145 aspects...or engineered barriers for specific aspects.

1146

1147 BALLINGER: But, for example, in one of the repositories in  
1148 Scandinavia, let's say, they just make an assumption on the  
1149 dissolution rate, period.

1150

1151 SASSANI: They're not...

1152

1153 BALLINGER: For them that's good enough.

1154

1155 SASSANI: Yeah, but they're not complete assumptions. They're  
1156 based on data that have been measured. But I agree, yeah. And  
1157 you can do a sampling like that. Unless you want to think about  
1158 things like how does the chemistry of the system impact the  
1159 changes to that rate, then you need to be a little bit more  
1160 mechanistic. And I'll talk a little bit about that tomorrow.

1161 SIU: Tissa...

1162 SIU: Do you want to use another mike?

1163

1164 SASSANI: Is it not turned on?

1165

1166 SIU: It's on. It's on. It's on.

1167

1168 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you for your summary. I understand your  
1169 process you are trying to follow now is you are building all the  
1170 tools and you are looking at this capable demonstration. But at  
1171 the same time, you mentioned that US is in a way fortunate to  
1172 have diverse possibilities. So, the approach you are using is  
1173 basically to build the tools and when the time comes, then you  
1174 are going to use these tools to look at getting away from  
1175 generally looking at specific sites. That's the process. So, my  
1176 question is that while you do that, there are a lot of...  
1177 Conceptually, you should be able to say even without models,  
1178 conceptually, you should be able to say that certain things is  
1179 not going to work. It's like your example of the dinner. You  
1180 know, certain guests never will eat this type of food. And so,  
1181 I'm taking the example of the climate. For example, the climate  
1182 will become a major factor. So, in a way when the time comes for

1183 the select real size, can you start eliminating, at a conceptual  
1184 level, based on the experience of an international experience,  
1185 to be able to say that certain areas may never work? So, that  
1186 day you narrow the type or size which are available to you  
1187 purely based on conceptualization as well as possible consent-  
1188 based type of selection? So, is it too early to jump into that  
1189 stage or are you going to wait for all the tools to develop, all  
1190 the processes are there... When the time comes I'll go into  
1191 these sites and do the analysis... But that's going to be a very  
1192 large... You know, you have to look at various geologic  
1193 conditions. That may be very challenging.

1194

1195 SASSANI: Okay. Well, I think what you're referring to is that  
1196 next stage of siting guidelines. And I like to talk about  
1197 guidelines. There are some things that are showstoppers  
1198 potentially, you know, that a site would not work. You're not  
1199 going to go put it in a pile of sediments out in the middle of  
1200 Missouri. National parks, you're not going to put it in there,  
1201 but that's by law and regulation. There's some consideration of  
1202 population density. So, there are some narrowing ideas. And you  
1203 said it, the process for consent-based siting, we don't  
1204 necessarily want to overly constrain what doesn't work until we

1205 have an idea of where is it possible to put it. We know in these  
1206 generic systems, and one of the things about generic systems is  
1207 they always work really well because we think we wouldn't be  
1208 analyzing a system that didn't work, right. So, generic systems  
1209 by definition work really well. They have all the features, but  
1210 they don't have any "disqualifying feature", which might be what  
1211 you're referring to. Working to identify those, you want to do  
1212 it a little farther into the program and you would assess sites,  
1213 volunteer sites and say, "This doesn't look good because of X,  
1214 Y, and Z." And it would be based on the natural system. "And  
1215 this one looks really good because of X, Y, and Z." But I don't  
1216 know, in terms of eliminating sites right off the bat, you want  
1217 to be very careful with this because until you go look at a  
1218 site, you don't know what its aspects are and it may have  
1219 something you haven't thought about, either good or bad to it.  
1220 The conceptual aspects, you know, the deep borehole concept is a  
1221 good one. The main concept part of it is it's three to five  
1222 kilometers deep for disposal. You have an enormous transport  
1223 length scale, which is all diffusively driven. Looks fabulous.  
1224 But if you go to a site and there's fractures that are down in  
1225 that location that could do fast transport to aquifer depths,  
1226 that site doesn't work. So, you have the aspects of what the

1227 site relies on for performance, the generic concepts. And if you  
1228 saw something that impacted at an actual site, one of the major  
1229 relied upon safety elements, you'd have to think long and hard  
1230 about whether that site is acceptable or not. But I don't think  
1231 you would do that until you get to the sites and start looking  
1232 at them against the concepts. You'd have guidelines that would  
1233 say, "Here are the things we're looking for that are positive  
1234 aspects." You might have some disqualifying features, but I  
1235 don't think you're going to come up with a litany of  
1236 disqualifying features and just say, "Yeah, none of these sites  
1237 work." But I mean, there are some out there. But I mean, there  
1238 are some out there. I can see Bret wants to add. No?

1239

1240 SIU: Actually, I have a question first, but I think we're  
1241 running out of time. But I'll get to mine and I think they're  
1242 very quick. Dave, I think you mentioned that I think you're  
1243 going to have the FEP tool fully implemented by end of Fiscal  
1244 Year 2026. Is that correct?

1245

1246 SASSANI: Yeah, the FEP tool, we're trying to get a prototype set  
1247 up for this Fiscal Year so people can...we can get a small group  
1248 of PIs using it, so we can take care of all the issues with

1249 using it and then move forward and stand it up over the next  
1250 year for all the concepts and start using it. So, by the end of  
1251 FY '26 was our planned goal. I think it's in the 2023 five-year  
1252 plan to get the whole roadmap reimagination done so we'd have  
1253 another big report that documents all of that. So, the FEP tool  
1254 we'd like to get complete next year so we can use it and get it  
1255 populated by all the PIs in FY '25 and into FY '26 so we can use  
1256 it as the basis for what are we missing? Where do we want to  
1257 refine our understanding of capabilities being applied?

1258

1259 SIU: Okay. And so, that big report will be the public  
1260 documentation of progress?

1261

1262 SASSANI: Yes. Well, I don't know if you mean the FEP report.

1263

1264 SIU: Yeah.

1265

1266 SASSANI: The FEP tool is documented currently in the GDSA  
1267 framework. Report that Paul gets done every year. So, its  
1268 progress is in there. Then the actual roadmap reimagination will  
1269 have a full report on all the prioritization that done,

1270 including how the FEP tool is used. And the FEP tool will be  
1271 populated by that point.

1272 SIU: The other question: on the excluded FEP, some of them  
1273 looked like potentially big players, like human intrusion. When  
1274 is that actually going to be addressed?

1275

1276 SASSANI: So, human intrusion is not necessarily excluded  
1277 currently in these because human intrusion with our experience  
1278 with Yucca gets kind of defined in a regulatory sense and the  
1279 same with WIPP. So, that may be imposed in terms of the  
1280 regulation. Human intrusion considerations are looked at a broad  
1281 scale. And this is kind of how much does it matter that Ron's  
1282 asking about and what do you need? For sedimentary hosted  
1283 repository concepts - clay, shale, salt, they tend to be drilled  
1284 a lot for resources, for things like oil and gas. That gives you  
1285 a tenfold increase in the likelihood of human intrusion  
1286 occurring. So, it's not the human intrusion scenario, but it is  
1287 certainly the probability aspects of it. I don't know... We know  
1288 that we carry that forward with these concepts. Whether or not  
1289 that would disqualify a site at this point is unclear because  
1290 you need to define the scenario for human intrusion.

1291

1292 LESLIE: Yes. Bret Leslie, Board Staff. Just a quick question and  
1293 it might be too long for the Q&A part. But how are both you and  
1294 the FEP tool and DOE in its reprioritization looking at our  
1295 recommendations from the generic repository 2020 meeting? We had  
1296 four recommendations and yet I haven't heard anything of how  
1297 those board recommendations have played into how you prioritize  
1298 what you're doing.

1299

1300 SASSANI: Well, that's a good question, Bret. And I'm going to  
1301 have to go back and look at the recommendations and make sure  
1302 that we do include consideration of those in that. To this  
1303 point, you're right. We haven't been doing that. We've just been  
1304 trying to put together the structure to do the reprioritization.

1305

1306 SIU: Chandrika?

1307

1308 MANEPALLY: Hi, Dave. Thank you for the nice presentation. I was  
1309 wondering your thinking about this concept of digital safety  
1310 case that other countries are considering and how it kind of  
1311 plays into your capabilities building at this stage.

1312

1313 SASSANI: Sorry, I missed the part after you said "the concept  
1314 of."

1315

1316 MANEPALLY: Digitization of safety case or digital safety case.

1317

1318 SASSANI: Official safety case?

1319

1320 MANEPALLY: No, no. Digital. It means that you make everything on  
1321 a digital platform so that other people can, you know.

1322

1323 SASSANI: Oh, gotcha.

1324

1325 MANEPALLY: Like for example I think Posiva is looking at it and  
1326 I think even SKB. So, there are a couple of other countries.

1327

1328 SASSANI: The digital safety case.

1329

1330 MANEPALLY: Yes.

1331

1332 SASSANI: Sorry, my ears are slightly clogged up from my  
1333 allergies. We've started talking about those. It's, you know,  
1334 we're finding out standing up that this FEP tool is a large

1335 piece of work. When you're doing all the generic concepts, it's  
1336 at least three times the amount of work of an actual repository  
1337 program. But you're doing it at a much higher level, so it's a  
1338 lot fuzzier. We've started talking about that. You know, we want  
1339 to build a library of reference cases that could potentially be  
1340 public facing that would allow people to look at a high level  
1341 and then others to drill down if they needed to or wanted to.  
1342 But that's likely going to be one of the considerations moving  
1343 forward in terms of having some of the R&D program develop tools  
1344 that are a little bit more accessible, not just within our  
1345 actual technical work, but externally as well. So, we've talked  
1346 about it internally about that much.

1347

1348 MANEPALLY: Thank you.

1349

1350 SIU: Brian, I think I passed over you. Did you want?

1351

1352 WOODS: Yeah. I think I maybe have a real quick question. So, the  
1353 GDSA, so you talked about your analogy about tasting a meal for  
1354 folks. So, for the GDSA, what does that taste test look like?  
1355 Are you going to wait until you know when you know you're going  
1356 to move from demonstration of assessment? Is it once we have a

1357 site, we're going to move to assessment? Or do you have like a  
1358 non-sites kind of criteria that you're going to use for when  
1359 it's ready to move over to assessment space?

1360

1361 SASSANI: Well, one of the better slides that shows that was the  
1362 slide from which FEP from where 2012 assessment were actually  
1363 built in. There are still pieces that are getting worked. So, I  
1364 would say we want to use the FEP tool to then move the GDSA to  
1365 the point where you would say this is pretty much for this  
1366 concept, generic as it is. Good enough to move to a site. And  
1367 you're still going to have to make modifications, but I think we  
1368 would do that with each of the concepts moving forward. I view  
1369 this next change, although we're in the process of a bigger  
1370 scale change as well as the reprioritization. I view this as the  
1371 next stage that gets us to the point where we can go and start  
1372 looking at actual sites using the tools. Those tools still  
1373 wouldn't be safety assessments because when you do site  
1374 evaluation, you walk through the FEP process for that site.  
1375 Generally, if you're looking at multiple sites, you'll start  
1376 with just literature data about the site. And then you'd narrow  
1377 down the sites. You'd high grade them and say these look the  
1378 best. Then you'd go and maybe do some safety analyses and build

1379 the model for that site at a high level. It would be a part of a  
1380 larger set of decisions for down selecting to an actual site  
1381 where you'd do a characterization program. But we want to get to  
1382 this next stage, get the program to the point where it could go  
1383 and look at sites. That won't happen at the end of the  
1384 reprioritization. There'll still be some work to do, but  
1385 probably over the next five years. So, we would do it to the  
1386 point where we would have a number of different reference cases.  
1387 Once we start looking at actual sites, you would build, then you  
1388 would think about the actual inventory the US has. Some of our  
1389 reference cases look at different inventories. But it's, again,  
1390 to do the capabilities. So, we would get these pieces to the  
1391 point where you could go ahead and do it. I mean, you could  
1392 start doing it at any point in time. You'd just have a little  
1393 bit more work to get it up to speed, up to that point. And  
1394 you'll see some of the analyses that get done. We generally use  
1395 the readily transportable radionuclides or "fictive" tracers  
1396 because those are the ones that really kick the peak doses in  
1397 safety analyses. So, but we're building in all the other pieces  
1398 as well to look at all the processes that make those the actual  
1399 important ones.  
1400

1401 SIU: Okay. Thanks, Dave. Emily? You're up. And Yifeng. I  
1402 apologize. We took a little of your time. We'll see if we can  
1403 make it up.

1404

1405 STEIN: Okay. My name is Emily Stein. I'm a Manager at Sandia  
1406 National Laboratories. And I am the Control Account Manager for  
1407 the Geological Disposal Safety Assessment Area in DOE's Disposal  
1408 Research Program. Today I am partially here in that role and  
1409 partially also standing in for Chris Camphouse who is my  
1410 colleague at Sandia and the Control Account Manager for the  
1411 crystalline host rock R&D. This presentation will be split  
1412 between me and Yifeng Wang, who is the Principal Investigator  
1413 for crystalline host rock R&D activities.

1414

1415 So, I would like to begin with just a little bit of an overview  
1416 of the context in which the crystalline host rock R&D activities  
1417 are conducted. I will then talk about how our generic repository  
1418 reference cases are used to demonstrate safety assessment  
1419 capabilities and methods. And then I will hand the mike over to  
1420 Yifeng who will give an overview of the objectives and R&D  
1421 activities. So, R&D context first.

1422

1423 Crystalline host rock is one of the natural barrier systems  
1424 studied in the disposal research program. As you have already  
1425 seen, shale-rich rocks and salt rocks are the other two.

1426 Crystalline rock is a rock type that was identified early in the  
1427 US Repository Program as a potential host rock. It is also a  
1428 rock type that has been chosen in other countries as the host  
1429 rock for spent nuclear fuel disposal. And those countries  
1430 include Sweden and Finland, where Finland is in the process of  
1431 constructing a repository and Sweden, their program has actually  
1432 been granted a constructed license, but construction is yet to  
1433 start. So, concepts for disposal in crystalline rock are well  
1434 developed and let me tell you just a little bit about the  
1435 characteristics of crystalline rock. First of all, you can see  
1436 it in that picture there at the right. The closeup of that one  
1437 fracture cutting through a very durable looking rock. So,  
1438 crystalline rock has high mechanical stability. It has very low  
1439 permeability where it is not fractured. And compared to the  
1440 other host rock types, it has a higher thermal conductivity,  
1441 which helps, of course, conduct heat from the waste packages.

1442

1443 There is also widespread occurrence in the US that are  
1444 definitely multiple areas of crystalline rock. And those are

1445 some of the advantages of crystalline rock. The fractured nature  
1446 of it poses perhaps the primary challenge in working in a  
1447 crystalline rock. It is not possible to know where all the  
1448 fractures are, so characterization of fractured media is one  
1449 challenge. Those fractures present high permeability fast  
1450 transport paths. And so, there can be a high reliance on the  
1451 engineered barrier because of that. And then related to the  
1452 fractured media characterization and the impossibility of  
1453 knowing everything there is to know about any particular  
1454 fracture network that will introduce uncertainty into your flow  
1455 and transport calculations. And it can make model validation  
1456 tricky as well. And when we speak of model validation, we're not  
1457 speaking really of the total system model, but of models that  
1458 are subsystem process models on a much smaller scale. So,  
1459 possibly looking at inflow into a drift or the behavior in a  
1460 single fracture when subjected to differing stress fields.

1461

1462 So, Dave has already introduced the idea of the disposal  
1463 research five-year plan. On the right, you're looking at the  
1464 cover of the 2023 revision. And this report is publicly  
1465 available. It has not made it to OSTI yet due to an  
1466 administrative glitch, but I'm working on that. And the

1467 crystalline R&D priorities are described in this report. And  
1468 over the next couple of years, those priorities include  
1469 improving the statistical sampling and representation of  
1470 fracture networks. You will hear something about the methods for  
1471 characterizing fractured rock from Pat Dobson later today.  
1472 Investigating new generation of engineered barrier materials,  
1473 particularly resilient types of clays and Yifeng Wang will speak  
1474 about that this afternoon. And this idea of improving the  
1475 representation of coupled thermal hydrological and mechanical  
1476 processes affecting fracture transmissivity. And Matthew Sweeney  
1477 will speak about this this afternoon. His talk will touch on  
1478 that.

1479

1480 But to a large extent, the safety assessments that have been  
1481 done for crystalline rock repositories have kind of made the  
1482 simplifying assumption that the fracture network doesn't change  
1483 too much over the regulatory period. But, in fact, when you  
1484 subject that system to glaciation, to isostatic rebound, to any  
1485 other thing that could cause a seismic event or even just to the  
1486 heat load of the waste packages and the potential for fluid  
1487 overpressure, it's possible that the transmissivity of your  
1488 fracture network can change over time.

1489

1490 In this next five-year R&D segment, there will be a reduced  
1491 emphasis on developing discrete fracture network models and  
1492 that's because we have a fairly robust capability for creating  
1493 the fracture network models and for simulating flow and  
1494 transport on that. And that is through two pieces of software:  
1495 DFN Works, which Matthew will talk about some this afternoon,  
1496 and PFLOTRAN, which is also the software that we use for safety  
1497 assessment. So, the focus is shifting from that model  
1498 development aspect to model validation and demonstration with  
1499 field data. And, again, those model validation attempts are on  
1500 the small scale from core and laboratory scale up to drift  
1501 scale. And they rely very heavily on our international  
1502 collaborations. And so, I'll hit on just a couple of those in a  
1503 couple of slides.

1504

1505 The crystalline R&D and, in fact, all of the R&D that we do in  
1506 this program is really grounded in a very healthy and robust  
1507 international collaboration program, which you may have heard  
1508 about at previous NWTRB meetings. The international  
1509 collaborations are a really important part of the program  
1510 because they provide firsthand access to decades of experience

1511 from international partners. They provide our program with  
1512 access to experimental data, both from past testing and ongoing  
1513 in situ, that is underground research tests. They provide a  
1514 framework for active peer to peer research participation with a  
1515 whole variety of international groups. And you will hear about  
1516 some of that international collaboration in the GDSA talk later  
1517 this afternoon. Rosie will tell you about an international  
1518 collaboration that we're part of there. They enable us to take  
1519 part in underground research and facilities all around the world  
1520 where we would not be able to carry out tests like that here in  
1521 the US. And last bullet, really leveraging what has been a  
1522 substantial and financial time and human resources commitment in  
1523 other countries to development of these research facilities.

1524

1525 So, specifically, here's just a list of a few of the  
1526 international collaborations that have benefited the crystalline  
1527 R&D program. And they include a couple of full-scale heater and  
1528 placement tests at the Grimsel test site in Switzerland. The  
1529 first of those this Febex test, the full-scale engineered  
1530 barrier emplacement experiment, which really demonstrated the  
1531 possibility of emplacing the large, of emplacing the large waste  
1532 package-like heater and the full engineered bentonite backfill

1533 around it that was fully instrumented to measure temperatures  
1534 and water saturations. And it ran for 18 years. Right now, there  
1535 is a new heater and placement test called HotBent. This one has  
1536 been largely driven by the US, in order to look at bentonite  
1537 performance at higher temperatures, as high as 200 degrees  
1538 Celsius. And that, of course, is important when you start  
1539 thinking about the large inventory of spent fuel in the US and  
1540 the convenience of disposing of that in larger waste packages.

1541

1542 Another international collaboration has been with the Swedish  
1543 Spent Fuel Management Company, SKB. There are a couple of  
1544 taskforces that they set up specifically to look at process  
1545 modeling. The first, for groundwater flow and transport of  
1546 coelutes in naturally fractured crystalline rock. And the  
1547 second, looking at the bentonite rock interactions. So, I know a  
1548 couple of years ago, Hari Viswanathan spoke about the long-term  
1549 diffusion experiment looking at fracture matrix interactions and  
1550 that came out of this SKB taskforce, the first one. And then the  
1551 program has also participated in an experiment looking at the  
1552 saturation of bentonite buffer placed in the fractured  
1553 crystalline rock.

1554

1555 Another one, which I think Pat will touch on today is this deep  
1556 drilling characterization project. So, this is for whole  
1557 characterization looking at methods for identifying the open  
1558 flowing fracture zones and the quantity of flow that occurs in  
1559 those systems and also estimating the stress state in the  
1560 subsurface. Another example is this DECOVALEX 2023 Task G, which  
1561 is like belonging to a secret society. So, DECOVALEX stands for  
1562 Development of Coupled Models and their Validation Against  
1563 Experiment. Task G is an experimentally based task where a  
1564 variety of research groups are running lab experiments to look  
1565 at the effect of imposed external mechanical stresses, thermal  
1566 stresses, and hydrological over pressuring stress on single  
1567 fractures primarily. And the response of the transmissivity of  
1568 those fractures to the applied stresses. And then finally listed  
1569 on here is the Nuclear Energy Agency Crystalline Club, of which  
1570 we participate. And that is largely a venue for exchange of  
1571 information.

1572

1573 So, this slide kind of summarizes that context within which the  
1574 crystalline host rock R&D occurs. At the top of the slide, we  
1575 have the Disposal Research Program. Dave earlier showed you a  
1576 slide with a blue list of all of the control accounts that exist

1577 in that program. This slide has plucked out just three of those  
1578 control accounts that work very closely together to develop the  
1579 technical basis for disposal in crystalline rock and that is the  
1580 Crystalline R&D work packages that you're hearing about today.  
1581 The engineered barrier system R&D area because of the reliance  
1582 of the fractured rock systems on the engineered barrier. That's  
1583 a very important collaboration. And then the international work  
1584 that I just described to you. So, these three control account  
1585 areas together provide the underlying fundamental science and  
1586 the underground and other field testing that then allows us to  
1587 develop process models and parameterize them. And ultimately  
1588 inform the development of our safety assessment capability and  
1589 the GDSA framework.

1590

1591 Okay. So, I will go on to tell you...just give you a very high  
1592 conceptual understanding of what those safety assessment  
1593 capabilities and methods are. And then Rose Leone and Paul  
1594 Mariner will tell you more about our reference cases and  
1595 simulation and analysis capabilities this afternoon. So, you  
1596 have already seen this slide. I will perhaps spend a little bit  
1597 more time on it than Dave did earlier. And what you're looking  
1598 at is a diagram of the software capability that we use for post-

1599 closure safety assessment. It sits inside of this big blue box  
1600 labeled NextGen Workflow. And that is just representing the idea  
1601 that we can automate the workflows in order to make them  
1602 traceable, reproduceable, and more accessible to new people who  
1603 joined the program. And then in this lower left, the biggest  
1604 box, the simulation engine, is PFLOTRAN, which is a multiphase  
1605 heat and fluid flow and reactive transport simulator. It is  
1606 highly parallel, massively parallel. And we generally run it on  
1607 supercomputers, but it also scales down. You can run this on  
1608 your laptop or a local work station.

1609

1610 This is the piece of software that in addition to the flow and  
1611 transport simulation capabilities, that it kind of came with, we  
1612 have also implemented a number of capabilities related to source  
1613 term and evolution of the engineered barrier system,  
1614 specifically for use in post-closure safety assessment. It also  
1615 has a simple biosphere model in it, which is just a well model  
1616 with dose conversion factors. And it couples also to a more  
1617 complex biosphere model that's being developed at Pacific  
1618 Northwest National Lab.

1619

1620 Up at the top, the piece of software that we use for uncertainty  
1621 sampling and sensitivity analysis is called Dakota. This is an  
1622 open-source piece of software. And I should have mentioned that  
1623 PFLOTRAN as well is an open source and generally speaking all of  
1624 this software, we're driving toward a completely open-source  
1625 framework and that is for the purpose of making this both  
1626 transparent and accessible to others. So, Dakota is the  
1627 uncertainty sampling and sensitivity analysis software. We use a  
1628 variety of tools, including DFN Works that you will hear about  
1629 later for pre- and post-processing and visualization. And then  
1630 in the lower right here's just an example of some of the results  
1631 that you can produce using this software framework. And you can  
1632 see in the upper left that you could do a single run and look at  
1633 the 3D distribution of solute in the model domain, for instance.  
1634 You can also do multiple realizations resulting in this  
1635 horsetail plot on the right where you're looking at  
1636 concentration at a point over time. And as well, you can look at  
1637 plot- the values of input parameters versus your output of  
1638 interest to understand to understand how those input parameters  
1639 influence the output. And we'll come back to look at example  
1640 results for the crystalline reference case at the end of this  
1641 presentation.

1642

1643 So, what do we mean when we say reference case? This is a simple  
1644 pictorial depiction of what a reference case is. In the center  
1645 you're looking at a model domain for one of our early  
1646 crystalline repository reference cases. This model domain, I  
1647 think it's three kilometers long and about a kilometer and a  
1648 half wide. It's just over a kilometer deep. So, to give you some  
1649 sense of the scale. You can see the repository is the square  
1650 figure sitting towards the center of the model domain. And the  
1651 components of the system that we're modeling include source  
1652 terms, both heat and radionuclide source terms. We look at  
1653 actinide series decay chains as well as fission products in  
1654 those source terms. The engineered barrier system is  
1655 incorporated in there. So, we're looking at primarily uranium  
1656 oxide spent nuclear fuel, but sometimes other waste forms as  
1657 well. The waste package, any buffer or backfill and the  
1658 disturbed rock zone surrounding the excavation. And then the  
1659 natural barrier system, which would include the host rock and  
1660 any overlying or underlying lithologic units as well. In this  
1661 case, it is a fractured crystalline rock as represented in that  
1662 image in the lower right. And then as well, we need to consider  
1663 what processes we're going to model. So, all of our reference

1664 cases will include basically the processes that are shown on the  
1665 right there, coupled heat and fluid flow, waste package  
1666 degradation, and waste form dissolution, radioactive decay, and  
1667 ingrowth solubility and absorption of radionuclides and  
1668 advective and dispersive transport. And then this center image  
1669 is replicated a few times to represent the fact that we'll run  
1670 multiple realizations propagating uncertainty to be able to  
1671 quantify uncertainty in the outputs and also do a sensitivity  
1672 analysis looking at which uncertain inputs affect the  
1673 uncertainty and the output the most.

1674

1675 So, looking then at each of those three pieces of the reference  
1676 case, the first is the natural barrier system. For the  
1677 crystalline reference case, the concept is that you would choose  
1678 an outcropping or sub cropping crystalline basement. You would  
1679 want to find rock that is sparsely fractured and with a low  
1680 topographic slope. And the reason for that is you will have a  
1681 free water table and a flow within that water table would be  
1682 driven primarily by the topography. So, lower slope means less  
1683 driving force for flow. And that concept is consistent with  
1684 concepts elsewhere in the world, particularly with the

1685 repositories that are going to be built in Sweden and in  
1686 Finland.

1687

1688 On the right, you're looking at what this might look like in the  
1689 numerical model representation of the system. So, this is a  
1690 model domain that Rosie will tell you quite a bit more about  
1691 later today. And in it, you can see that there are both these  
1692 large deterministic features that could be mapped in the field  
1693 and you would have a pretty good idea of where those are and  
1694 what their extent is, as well as a whole number, a very large  
1695 number of smaller fractures that are described using probability  
1696 distributions and then generated, sampled from those  
1697 distributions to create multiple realizations of the system.

1698

1699 The engineered barrier system is drawn here very simply. And  
1700 that's because although there are many engineered pieces, for  
1701 instance, inside a waste canister, there are only a very few  
1702 primary pieces of the engineered system that we are currently  
1703 modeling within the safety assessment. So, that includes the  
1704 spent fuel itself, the waste package overpack, the bentonite  
1705 buffer and the disturbed rock zone. So, a couple of important  
1706 processes that we model include the rate control degradation of

1707 the uranium oxide spent fuel. And you will hear quite a bit more  
1708 about that tomorrow, as well as rate control degradation of the  
1709 waste package overpack. When that fails, we assume the canister  
1710 is breached, radionuclide release into the 3D model domain can  
1711 begin. And then, of course, for modeling radionuclide transport.

1712

1713 So, a little bit more about the rate control degradation of the  
1714 waste package overpack. We have a fairly simple model in there  
1715 for that, which mimics a general corrosion or could be kind of  
1716 considered to be a general corrosion model. And that depends on  
1717 this base rate or  $C$ , which is a canister material constant and  
1718 temperature. We sample  $R$  from this truncated log normal  
1719 probability distribution so that each waste package in the model  
1720 domain actually has a different degradation rate resulting in a  
1721 different breach time. And this kind of generalized model allows  
1722 us to examine the effect of different waste package mean  
1723 lifetimes on the behavior of the overall system. We are working  
1724 toward implementing a bentonite erosion model in our safety  
1725 assessment simulations and Paul Mariner will tell you more about  
1726 that later. Bentonite erosion is a mechanism that, in the  
1727 Swedish and the Finnish cases, can lead to canister corrosion.  
1728 So, it's kind of a special case because bentonite erosion occurs

1729 when fresh water infiltrates a fracture. So, you're probably  
1730 looking at a system that would experience glaciation in order  
1731 for that to occur. But when the bentonite erodes, it then allows  
1732 corrosive hydrogen sulfide to reach the copper canister and that  
1733 can initiate erosion of the canister. So, this bentonite erosion  
1734 model is tied to a mechanism for waste package degradation.

1735

1736 Okay. And then the final part of the reference case is this heat  
1737 and radionuclide source term model. And this slide is just  
1738 explaining some of the assumptions we use in creating that  
1739 source term. For instance, this is not the only assumption that  
1740 we've used, but for instance, assuming an initial enrichment, a  
1741 burnup and number of years out of the reactor, you can then  
1742 calculate both the radionuclide inventory and the heat of decay  
1743 associated with each waste package. And so, on the left, you're  
1744 looking at a plot of decay heat versus time. And that arrow is  
1745 pointing you to the decay heat at 100 years out of the reactor  
1746 for a waste package containing 12 pressurized water reactor  
1747 assemblies, which is one of the waste packages that we have used  
1748 in a crystalline repository reference case. And then on the  
1749 righthand side, you're looking at output of our radionuclide  
1750 release model. Commonly, the radionuclides that we will include

1751 in a reference case simulation are listed down there. Some  
1752 actinides, including the decay chain starting with Americium-241  
1753 and also fission products. When we want simulations to run  
1754 faster, we have, like Dave said, frequently taken the shortcut  
1755 of only simulating Iodine 129 because with its very long half-  
1756 life and mobility in the environment, that is the radionuclide  
1757 that's mostly going to come through and contribute to dose at a  
1758 down gradient receptor point.

1759

1760 So, up there on the top, the very top, you're looking at the  
1761 canister breach model. So, in this case, the canister degrades  
1762 and breaches at a thousand years. At that point, the waste form  
1763 starts to degrade as well. And that green line in the top plot  
1764 is tracking the remaining waste form volume. And then in the  
1765 bottom plot, you're seeing radionuclide mass fractions remaining  
1766 in a waste package over time.

1767

1768 And I think this is my last slide before Yifeng takes over. And  
1769 I just wanted to give you some examples of what the output is  
1770 from a GDSA reference case. This diagram... The picture at the  
1771 bottom is just the top half of a sliced through the crystalline  
1772 reference case model domain. These simulations were run in 2016.

1773 You can see the repository is a series of little white dots down  
1774 toward the bottom of that image. There is one...it's colored by  
1775 permeability. So, everywhere the permeability is a warm color,  
1776 those are higher permeability areas. Those are the fractures.  
1777 This red one is a deterministic feature and we've put an  
1778 observation point marked by that yellow star at the top of it.  
1779 And pictures on the left are showing you, first, the results for  
1780 iodine concentration at that point as the function of time. With  
1781 parameter variations, things like porosity of the buffer or  
1782 waste package degradation rate variations. And then in the  
1783 middle, you're looking at a variation in iodine concentration at  
1784 that point depending on the stochastic realization of the  
1785 fracture network. And then finally on the right, you're looking  
1786 at a sensitivity analysis. So, these are rank correlation  
1787 coefficients relating that maximum iodine concentration to  
1788 various uncertain input parameters. And what you can see here is  
1789 that the uncertain input parameters that in this set of analyses  
1790 had the greatest impact on the iodine concentration at that  
1791 point including the rate of the spent fuel degradation. And the  
1792 permeability of a very thin sedimentary aquifer at the top of  
1793 the model domain.  
1794

1795 Okay. So, that was a quick overview of what a reference case is  
1796 and the types of information that you can abstract from it. And  
1797 now I hand this over to Yifeng.

1798

1799 WANG: Okay. I'm Yifeng Wang from Sandia Lab and technical lead  
1800 for the crystalline work packages. And so, what I'm going to...  
1801 Let's see. Okay. So, we starting again with the list of the key  
1802 characteristics of different media. So, Emily already talking  
1803 about some of these characteristics for granite. So, I just  
1804 wanted to highlight two key characteristics. So, one is the  
1805 crystalline rocks, if not fractured, have usually have very low  
1806 impermeabilities, almost impermeable. But in most cases, the  
1807 rock usually is fractured to a certain degree so that make the  
1808 modeling work or the characterization work for fractures quite  
1809 interesting. And then second, we usually call the crystalline  
1810 repository either harder rock in repository. That's because the  
1811 rock itself have very high mechanical strengths. So, that  
1812 created a high stable cavity. And then inside of the cavity you  
1813 can maintain the integrity of engineering system for long, long  
1814 time. So, which is very important because in crystalline  
1815 repository there is a possibility for a fracture intersect the  
1816 waste packages. So, in that case, engineering barrier system

1817 will play very important role in waste isolation as natural  
1818 barrier system.

1819

1820 So, basically, a high level repository system will consists of a  
1821 near field engineered barrier system and also then is surrounded  
1822 by far field. Another key process considered will include waste  
1823 form degradation and waste package degradation and then the  
1824 radionuclide transport across the EBS into the fracture far-  
1825 field and then all the way to the biosphere. So, the whole  
1826 purpose of the crystalline work package is to an advanced  
1827 understanding of the long-term disposal of spent fuel in  
1828 crystalline rocks, which includes granitic or metamorphic rocks.  
1829 And the develop mostly experimental and the computational  
1830 capability to evaluate various disposal concepts in those media  
1831 specifically so those will package develop detailed process  
1832 model to support GDSA teams to developing a robust repository  
1833 system level performance assessment code. And also to provide  
1834 the model input parameters to GDSA. And then for this work  
1835 package, we have to leverage the international collaborations.  
1836 And also, we closely coordinate with work packages for other  
1837 media just to make sure the data used like thermodynamic data  
1838 used will be consistent across other work packages.

1839

1840 So, the current activity heavily focused on two areas. One is  
1841 just to better characterization understanding of fractured media  
1842 - the flow and transport in those media. And then second, to  
1843 providing technical basis for designing effective engineering  
1844 barrier system for waste isolation.

1845

1846 This is the list of process models we wanted to develop. This  
1847 process model included the innermost barrier, which is the waste  
1848 form degradation. And then waste package degradation and then  
1849 include the buffer material in performance. And also, the  
1850 radionuclide transport through the backfill layer. And then into  
1851 the DRZs. And then eventually this radionuclide release was  
1852 transported into major fractures in natural media, in natural  
1853 barrier system and then all this will be put together and then  
1854 to predict the radionuclide release in biosphere. So, this model  
1855 will be developed for different level of fidelities to the  
1856 underlying physical processes. Those arrows basically indicate  
1857 the coupling of the data feeds between the different process  
1858 models. And, of course, to incorporate this process model of  
1859 course, to incorporate this process model into a GDSA system is  
1860 sometimes is quite a challenging because sometimes it's not

1861 computationally feasible to incorporate it in the high-fidelity  
1862 model into a GDSA. So, what we usually do is to streamline those  
1863 process models to simplify them as much as we can and then to  
1864 incorporate some key aspects of this model into a GDSA. So,  
1865 eventually, we hope we can build energy in the GDSA model and  
1866 then to predict the performance of all disposal system as  
1867 presented in horsetail plot.

1868

1869 The next two tables kind of are a chart. So, this is the list...  
1870 So, to support the development of process models, we formulated  
1871 our tasks into 16 or 17 tasks. So, those tasks are formulated  
1872 and based SFWST roadmap and also based on five-year R&D plan.  
1873 So, just to help you to get the feeling about the status of  
1874 those tasks, I color coded them. Sorry, the label for the yellow  
1875 one is missing. Yellow one means that's insufficient. Then we  
1876 wrap up activities and some of these results can be directly  
1877 available for incorporated into GDSA. So, we have two areas  
1878 which we already completed most of the research, which is  
1879 fracture matrix diffusion and the colloid transport in  
1880 fractures. And then we also made quite a significant kind of  
1881 progress. For example, in discrete fracture networks and also  
1882 the flow and the transport in fracture networks. And we

1883 collected quite a significant amount of data through  
1884 international collaborations. For example, through the DECOVALEX  
1885 project from different URLs from different countries.

1886

1887 And, again, this is also we make significant progress and  
1888 evaluate the spatial heterogeneity of radionuclide transport.  
1889 And also, we're making quite a bit of progress in evaluating the  
1890 thermal limit of buffer materials and then develop a new buffer  
1891 materials for high temperature in harsher environment in  
1892 applications.

1893

1894 So, this is just the highlight of the work I just show you. So,  
1895 we developed for fracture modeling fracture inflow and  
1896 transport. We're developing whole workflows, starting from the  
1897 field data and then we synthesize the flow of the data into  
1898 fracture distributions. And then we generate fractures from  
1899 those distributions. And then we can calculate if we need like  
1900 the effect of permeability for the whole physical domains. And,  
1901 again, we complete the work related to the matrix diffusion. So,  
1902 a team at Los Alamos tested their model with the SKB data. So,  
1903 this part of the model or data can be already available for  
1904 incorporation into GDSA. And then similarly for colloid-

1905 facilitated transport model, I think, the model is already  
1906 available for GDSA incorporations. And then for buffer material  
1907 and development, we will talk more in this afternoon. Basically,  
1908 we show maybe there's a good chance that we can raise up the  
1909 thermal limit for the bentonite and buffer materials. And also,  
1910 we find in a new material that it maybe performs better in some  
1911 disposal environment. And also, another interesting work that  
1912 then at Lawrence Berkeley Lab. And they found actually bentonite  
1913 swelling and extrusion into fractures that can significantly  
1914 reduce the fracture permeability, which is very important for  
1915 waste isolation. And then we're also developing a modeling  
1916 approach based on machine learning to predict some dynamic  
1917 properties of chemical speciation and surface sorption. And here  
1918 for chemical speciation use this approach. We hope we can move  
1919 beyond the current approach, which is approach, which is Pitzer  
1920 model and more that we can move beyond that in Pitzer models.  
1921 And then we have also significant understanding has been  
1922 obtained for fluid flow in compacted bentonite. That is in low  
1923 permeability deformable media. We've made quite a significant  
1924 progress there. This is just a plot showing the column  
1925 experiment data with crushed Grimsel granite rock. So, this is  
1926 the breakthrough for different radionuclides for the colloid and

1927 then the solid line is the multiple site model developed by the  
1928 team at Los Alamos. You can see the model can fit the  
1929 experimental data very well. So, this model is already available  
1930 for GDSA implementation.

1931

1932 Okay, so, to summarize. So, crystalline is one of the natural  
1933 systems that has been studied in spent fuel waste disposal  
1934 research program. The crystalline repository reference case is  
1935 we demonstrate the safety assessment method and then drive the  
1936 capability development and then advance our understanding of the  
1937 whole generic system behaviors.

1938

1939 So, basically, the crystalline rock R&D and integrates host rock  
1940 and the engineering barrier system studies to advance process  
1941 understanding and then to inform development of safety analysis  
1942 capabilities. I think that's the last slide. Yeah. Both Emily  
1943 and myself are happy to take questions.

1944

1945 SIU: Okay, there we go. We ran a bit long on the questions to  
1946 Dave, but we'll try to... We'll give you guys a few more  
1947 minutes, get lots of a few more minutes honestly. And maybe

1948 we'll eat into the break or maybe we'll start a little bit later  
1949 in the next section. Tissa and Scott, I guess you guys have -

1950

1951 ILLANGASEKARE: Yeah, in your GDSA safe framework there's no task  
1952 in trying to determine the data value. The reason I'm asking  
1953 this question is when you go to the field, especially you will  
1954 find situations where the model has to be validated to some  
1955 extent. So, in theory you could do everything within your  
1956 reference cases. You can in theory do some analysis to determine  
1957 where is the data value. For example, in a fracture system the  
1958 main challenge is in finding the information to validate the  
1959 model. Have you thought about that idea? And which state of this  
1960 process you bring in this idea of data in validating modeling  
1961 the field system? And really because you're using field data for  
1962 the larger system models now. But I know in the GDSA framework  
1963 you don't have that. But where does this fit in your thinking in  
1964 the long-term?

1965

1966 STEIN: Okay. So, that's a great question. And I will basically  
1967 answer it with to the extent we've thought about it. So, you're  
1968 correct that we are using field data now to develop those  
1969 crystalline repository reference cases. And the way in which

1970 we're doing that is basically borrowing the statistical  
1971 descriptions of the fracture networks from both the Swedish and  
1972 the Finnish programs. Those fracture network descriptions were  
1973 developed from field data. And largely, they were developed from  
1974 the down hole flow logging techniques that Pat is going to touch  
1975 upon later this afternoon. But in translating that type of  
1976 measurement into a description of a very large-scale fracture  
1977 network, there is a modeling step involved. And that involves  
1978 basically generating different fracture networks and optimizing  
1979 them until you are doing a good job of matching the flow data.  
1980 So, that is the type of data incorporation exercise that we  
1981 could be doing with our GDSA tools. In fact, when we started the  
1982 DECOVOLEX performance assessment comparison task four years ago,  
1983 there was somebody in the group who insisted that was exactly  
1984 the type of exercise they wanted to do. And I resisted that  
1985 because I wanted that task to be about comparing different  
1986 modeling approaches when you already know what the underlying  
1987 system description is. So, the idea has come up. It would be  
1988 possible to pursue it. It isn't something that we've done yet.  
1989  
1990 ILLANGASEKARE: Just a comment that up in carbon sequestration,  
1991 for example. They don't have any data on site which has leaked.

1992 So, what they are looking at this data models like you have  
1993 pretty sophisticated than lot of many things and see that they  
1994 can get a hypothetical scenarios, so a possible design of  
1995 monitoring systems. I don't know where in your process this  
1996 comes in, but eventually that has to be done. I was just asking  
1997 the question have you been thinking about it. It seems like you  
1998 have been thinking about it. Thank you.

1999

2000 WANG: Yeah, I just want to add to what Emily just said. For the  
2001 larger scale model validation. So, we did a test of a larger  
2002 scale fracture network flow and transport model against the data  
2003 collected from Japanese Mizunami site. I think that give very  
2004 good. Actually, we show we can predict the tracer or inflow and  
2005 behavior as the excavation proceed. So, yeah, so just added to  
2006 that.

2007

2008 SIU: Scott

2009 TYLER: Yeah, Scott Tyler, member of the board. Just maybe a  
2010 higher-level sort of question and comment. This meeting is about  
2011 crystalline rock repositories and I think it would be helpful  
2012 for all of us and to the public also to have a definition of  
2013 crystalline rock. We are all engineers sitting at this table,

2014 but I happen to be in a geologic sciences department at home.  
2015 And there are a range of crystalline rocks out there, both  
2016 volcanic and igneous rocks, metamorphic rocks. And yet we sort  
2017 of talk around and I've seen in some of the presentations  
2018 granite. I think it would be helpful to the public and to us and  
2019 to all of us to think about what are the range of crystalline  
2020 rocks that we are interested in studying, that we think are  
2021 appropriate? And there is a wide range of them out there and  
2022 just being clear that they're low porosity, high strength, low  
2023 fracture density rocks is kind of what we're looking for. So,  
2024 it's just a kind of a comment from the geological sciences side.  
2025 And I'd be curious to hear if you agree, disagree, that's fine,  
2026 but just a thought.

2027

2028 WANG: Yes, yes. So, there's like a wide range of igneous  
2029 intrusions. So, first of all, we need to look at the igneous  
2030 intrusions. For those like volcanic rocks. I mean, that's high  
2031 in fractured, so maybe not, is not a good choice for repository.  
2032 So, we look at the granite rocks. And also, I think another  
2033 possibility is highly metamorphic rocks. That I think may be  
2034 even better because of the structures. It's really harder to  
2035 develop kind of continuous fracture through metamorphic rocks.

2036 So, that's maybe a good lithology to look at. Yeah. That's in a  
2037 wider range of igneous rock, but mostly like granite or  
2038 something closer to granite. Intrusions, massive intrusions.

2039

2040 STEIN: And I just want to agree with both of you. Your  
2041 description is low porosity, is sparsely fractured, and it's  
2042 competent. It has high mechanical strength. And when you go look  
2043 for what rock that is, it's what Yifeng discussed.

2044

2045 TYLER: I would agree, but there are igneous intrusive rocks that  
2046 are not granites. That are also gabbros, diorites. And they are  
2047 also low fracture density, low porosity. So, just thinking a  
2048 little bit broader, I think, helps all of us understand what a  
2049 crystalline rock repository would look like and opens up the map  
2050 of the United States and other places where these kinds of  
2051 environments are, as opposed to any rock.

2052

2053 STEIN: Yeah. And I think we're using granite in the non-  
2054 technical (unint.). We did not define it based on silica  
2055 content.

2056

2057 SIU: I have questions I think maybe I should put off till later  
2058 because they are not necessarily crystalline rock specific. But,  
2059 for example, Emily, your slides show the next gen workflow. And  
2060 I'm wondering for this decades-long enterprise, there are  
2061 definitely going to be technological developments, changes. And  
2062 the extent to what you're thinking about and you're planning,  
2063 what tools you have now, what tools you will have maybe later  
2064 anticipating these kinds of changes.

2065

2066 STEIN: Yeah. So, I think that's a great question. And it is  
2067 definitely a thing that we are constantly thinking about and  
2068 aware of. So far, our approach to kind of remaining current in  
2069 simulation analysis methods, also in software and hardware tools  
2070 is to use these two pieces of software, PFLOTRAN and Dakota,  
2071 that have very active development communities with people who  
2072 are constantly driving new capabilities and new approaches.  
2073 Because we're also keeping up with the high-performance  
2074 computing changes occurring at Sandia, we're kind of in a  
2075 position of being forced to keep up with kind of modern  
2076 computing hardware. But you're absolutely right. There may be a  
2077 point where instead of doing these incremental updates to keep  
2078 up with state-of-the-art, that you're suddenly thrown into a

2079 place where maybe you're doing quantum computing. I don't know.  
2080 And a completely different piece of software. But I think that's  
2081 why it's important to have an ongoing active kind of vibrant  
2082 development community to always be pushing the boundaries in  
2083 order to attract new staff, right, who are excited about the  
2084 next big thing and new technologies. I would say that one  
2085 example of that is incorporating machine learned surrogate  
2086 models into the safety assessment. And I'm sure there are  
2087 others. My brain is going blank right now. I have heard other  
2088 people in other programs speak about using digital twins in the  
2089 same way. Like in the 80's, the 90's, WIPP was certified without  
2090 any digital twins. Yucca Mountain didn't use them. But in order  
2091 to keep the kind of up to date with where your reviewers or your  
2092 stakeholders might expect you to be and in order to attract kind  
2093 of best and the brightest, it's really important to keep up with  
2094 advancing technology.

2095

2096 SIU: Any other board questions?

2097 CROFF: None from Allen Croff.

2098

2099 SIU: Great. We are only five minutes behind. Let's take a break  
2100 and reconvene at 10:45. Thank you.

2101

2102 [BREAK]

2103

2104 SIU: Okay. Our next speaker is Pat Dobson from Lawrence

2105 Berkeley. Pat?

2106

2107 DOBSON: Okay, thanks very much. I'm a Research Scientist at

2108 Lawrence Berkeley International Lab. And one of the other hats

2109 that I've been wearing over the last number of years is also

2110 working as a geologist for our geothermal research program as

2111 well. So, I think that there's a lot of overlaps between the

2112 work that we do, characterizing the subsurface for looking for

2113 geothermal resources and also for evaluating the appropriateness

2114 of crystalline rocks for nuclear waste repositories. I just want

2115 to call out thanks, special thanks to Liange Zheng, who's the

2116 lead of our nuclear waste research program at Berkeley Lab, Chun

2117 Chang who some of his work I'll be showing today, Chris

2118 Doughty's work at the CO2 Portal, and our EGS collab team

2119 looking at geothermal research. This is a team that had 10

2120 national laboratories and 8 universities participating in that

2121 effort.

2122

2123 So, some of the key questions that we wanted to sort of address  
2124 in today's session was looking at what are the challenges for  
2125 and what are the opportunities of using geophysical techniques  
2126 for characterizing subsurface repository rocks? And we're really  
2127 trying to deal with these rocks. As we've mentioned, there's a  
2128 variety of different rock types. They have different types of  
2129 geometries. They're not nice layer cake sedimentary sequences.  
2130 And so, how do we evaluate their nature and their distribution?  
2131 And then also can we image and characterize fractures, which are  
2132 really a key component as we heard from previous presentations  
2133 that are critical for developing the safety case? Are there  
2134 lessons learned that we can apply from other investigations,  
2135 other uses of the subsurface. And they could be for carbon  
2136 sequestration. They could be looking at geothermal resources,  
2137 looking at oil and gas expiration of the subsurface. Now we're  
2138 looking at hydrogen. A variety of different uses of the  
2139 subsurface. Can we use tools that have been applied by these  
2140 other groups and apply them for evaluating crystalline  
2141 repositories? And geothermal is really a good analog because in  
2142 many cases, it's also looking at resources that are hosted in  
2143 crystalline rocks.  
2144

2145 And then the final question is what are the scales that we  
2146 really need the data? And I think some of the questions were  
2147 posed earlier. What is enough? And what level of detail is  
2148 needed for the types of modeling and assessments that we're  
2149 going to be doing? So, we can look at large-scale features that  
2150 are pretty easily resolved using surface-based geophysical  
2151 techniques or we can look at really small-scale features. We're  
2152 looking at fractures, the damage zone in excavation areas that  
2153 are going to be more easily detected using approaches that are  
2154 closest to what we're actually investigating. Those will be  
2155 using borehole techniques or techniques within an underground  
2156 research laboratory.

2157

2158 So, there's a wide range of different types of tools and talking  
2159 about technical innovation. Some of these tools are currently  
2160 being approved and developed upon. We have lots of seismic  
2161 techniques that are used, both active and seismic techniques. We  
2162 have traditional reflection seismology that's used often in the  
2163 oil and gas industry for looking at the different sedimentary  
2164 strata and looking at structures. We can really use these to  
2165 capture big scale features, such as major faults and basins  
2166 types of features. We can use, if we have a borehole, we can use

2167 vertical seismic profiling, crosswell seismic as well between  
2168 multiple boreholes. A lot of techniques we can use are also  
2169 passive in nature. We don't have to apply a seismic source  
2170 signal. We're using sort of natural seismicity that's present  
2171 using acoustic emissions. We can be using ambient noise sensing  
2172 and just seismic monitoring of natural seismicity within a  
2173 region. A lot of other actual techniques are very helpful as  
2174 well. These are looking at contrasts and the electric  
2175 conductivity of different materials such as brines or of rocks.  
2176 And so, we can use a couple of different techniques: time-domain  
2177 electromagnetics and magnetotellurics. And then at a project,  
2178 the EDS collab project, we used electrical resistance  
2179 tomography, both as sort of a characterization and as a  
2180 monitoring tool. We can use potential field methods, such as  
2181 gravity and magnetics for assessing changes in rock properties  
2182 that are going to be able to help map out the distribution of  
2183 these different bodies. And then fundamentally, one way to look  
2184 at it is small scale, we use borehole logging techniques. So, we  
2185 can measure changes in temperature, changes in resistivity. We  
2186 can look at the porosity and using neutron density, we can look  
2187 at changes in the rock composition using gamma logs. We use  
2188 televiewer logs for looking at identifying fractures and stress

2189 indicators. And then we use full waveform sonic logs as well,  
2190 for getting the changes in rock properties. And then the more  
2191 modern techniques that we've been applying are different  
2192 fiberoptic sensing techniques. And these include looking at  
2193 changes in moderating temperature looking at DTS. Looking at  
2194 acoustic sensing using fiberoptic sort of as seismometer and we  
2195 can also do strain sensing as well.

2196

2197 And this cartoon that you see on the righthand side is just a  
2198 cartoon that was developed by a research team led by Pacific  
2199 Northwest National Lab for one of the earth shots that DOE has  
2200 funded. This is focusing on the enhanced geothermal system earth  
2201 shot and it's really looking at the fundamental differences in  
2202 scale for different types of processes we're looking at. And  
2203 there we're trying to look at fluid flow and fractures for being  
2204 able to transmit and extract heat from hot rocks in the  
2205 subsurface. So, we're looking at from the pore scale to the  
2206 fracture scale to the reservoir scale and trying to identify,  
2207 you know, what levels of information do we need to put together  
2208 to build a comprehensive model to properly assess the potential  
2209 for developing these enhanced geothermal systems?

2210

2211 So, going back, I'm just going to go through each of those  
2212 different types of geophysical techniques that I highlighted in  
2213 the opening slide there. And this is looking at seismic methods.  
2214 And these are looking at some concrete examples from the US  
2215 Department of Energy's Frontier Agency, the FORGE site, Frontier  
2216 Observatory for Research and Geothermal Energy. And it comes off  
2217 the tongue like that. But it's a site located in Milford, Utah.  
2218 It's located in a Mesozoic granite that is tertiary...and  
2219 there's tertiary volcanic rocks in this area as well and  
2220 quaternary volcanism in this area. There's an active geothermal  
2221 system, the Roosevelt Hot Springs Geothermal System. But on the  
2222 other side of a fault, you have basically no evidence of active  
2223 hydrothermal circulation, but you have hot rocks. And so, what  
2224 has been done in this area is to tap into those hot rocks and to  
2225 develop a geothermal resource as a testing facility.

2226

2227 And so, the upper image on the right is a reflection seismic  
2228 profile and it sort of delineates two different things. One is  
2229 just looking at the basin sediments. And then the yellow line is  
2230 depicting the lineation between the sedimentary rock sequence  
2231 that's overlying this older granitic intrusion. The bottom  
2232 figure is a VSP survey that was done at the Utah FORGE site

2233 where they were looking at changes in seismic velocity. And you  
2234 can see that that contact between the overlying tertiary and  
2235 quaternary sediments to the older granitic rocks is gradational  
2236 in nature. So, you have basically upper maybe weather or  
2237 slightly different velocity behavior in that upper granite  
2238 that's probably telling you something about the nature of  
2239 fracturing and weathering in that upper part of the granite.

2240

2241 So, we can use these types of examples as a very useful way of  
2242 trying to sort of get an idea of the location of where these  
2243 intrusions are, but also to tell us something about the nature  
2244 of the degree of fracturing that may be present. So, we can use  
2245 cross-well seismic and vertical seismic profiling for getting  
2246 these changes in seismic velocity. We can also be more aware of  
2247 where their active seismicity and measuring seismicity looking  
2248 for active faults as well.

2249

2250 Another technique that's very commonly used in the geothermal  
2251 industry is looking at electrical methods. And the reason why we  
2252 do that typically is to look for zones of clay alteration where  
2253 we get a nice electrical conductor. And there are a couple of  
2254 different techniques that are used primarily in tandem. We use

2255 electrical resistivity...time-domain electromagnetics. And this  
2256 is just a cartoon showing here where we basically put out a  
2257 loop. And we have a transmitter. We basically send a pulse of  
2258 electrical energy into the earth. And we will look at how that  
2259 electrical energy decays and is being conducted out into the  
2260 subsurface. And this provides us with a fairly good picture of  
2261 changes in electroconductivity in the rocks in the upper one to  
2262 two kilometers of the earth's surface. However, for geothermal,  
2263 we're also interested in a much deeper electrical structure and  
2264 so we use basically the natural currents that are present in the  
2265 earth and that can get us imaging all the way down...all the way  
2266 through the crust at a slightly lower resolution. And so, what  
2267 we're really looking at is trying to build a picture of changes  
2268 in electrical resistivity or the conductivity of rocks and of  
2269 fluids that are in the subsurface and sort of identify what  
2270 those are due to. It could be due to differences in lithology.  
2271 It could be a difference in hydrothermal alteration. It could be  
2272 due to the presence of highly salinated conductive fluids as  
2273 well.

2274

2275 This is just a 2D cross section that was produced based on a 3D  
2276 magnetic... Sorry, MT survey that was done at the Medicine Lake

2277 Volcanic Center in Northern California. And what I wanted to  
2278 highlight here was... This was a very young volcanic center  
2279 where we've got evidence of hydrothermal alteration. And the  
2280 zones that are warm in color are zones where we have abundant  
2281 hydrothermal alteration forming clay. So, the clay's surface is  
2282 good conductors and basically form a clay cap that seals the  
2283 underlying hydrothermal system below. So, it basically serves as  
2284 an insulator and it serves as a permeability barrier for the  
2285 hydrothermal system that's underlying this. You can see a number  
2286 of boreholes that were drilled into this system that reached  
2287 temperatures of greater than 250 degrees C. And so, this is a  
2288 way of sort of delineating the extent of the hydrothermal system  
2289 and identifying potential places that you would target wells for  
2290 capping into the geothermal system.

2291

2292 Another method that is very commonly used in geothermic  
2293 exploration is used for characterizing crystalline rock is just  
2294 looking at potential methods, field methods and these would be  
2295 gravity and magnetics. And so, for the case, once again going  
2296 back to the Utah FORGE site, we have sedimentary rocks that are  
2297 basin fills. Sediments that are basically draping on top of this  
2298 older granitic intrusion. And so, in this case, we can basically

2299 use the gravity signature to map out that 3D structure of that  
2300 contact between the sediments and the underlying granite due to  
2301 the density contrast, the density difference between the  
2302 sediments and the granitic rock. And this is just showing on the  
2303 left the Bouguer anomaly map and then the granite basic model is  
2304 basically an iso surface or where the granite is located at the  
2305 subsurface and we have been able to drill into this and  
2306 basically confirm that this is in agreement with the seismic  
2307 profiles that we've seen before. So, you can use a variety of  
2308 different techniques and basically do joint inversions to get  
2309 higher resolution and higher confidence in the interpretations  
2310 of these datasets.

2311

2312 So, as I mentioned before at the beginning of my presentation,  
2313 we want to be able to not only look at big picture  
2314 characterizations of these sites, but also looking at smaller  
2315 scale types of features, such as fractures. And so, a lot of  
2316 these techniques are going to be used in conjunction with having  
2317 boreholes that basically get to the depths of where we're really  
2318 interested in getting better details in terms of characterizing  
2319 the rock system. And so, one of the key tools that we use are  
2320 optical and acoustic televiwers and these provide images

2321 basically of the walls of the borehole that we're created by  
2322 drilling into this rock. And so, on the righthand side we should  
2323 see some borehole breakouts that are associated with providing  
2324 us with indicators of the stress regime of this particular  
2325 system, where we're getting rock failure occurring can tell us  
2326 where the orientation of SH Max and SH Min are located within  
2327 this borehole.

2328

2329 It also gives us images of where fractures are located and their  
2330 orientation, their strikes and dips. And so, that's really  
2331 important in terms of developing a discrete fracture network  
2332 model that you're going to hear more about in the subsequent  
2333 presentations.

2334

2335 We can also look at characterizing the different rocks by  
2336 looking at changes in resistivity. We can look at the nature of  
2337 the permeability by looking at the porosity by looking at  
2338 neutron density logs. As mentioned earlier, gamma logs can tell  
2339 us changes in some of these different rock types if we have  
2340 variations in the different basement lithologies. These can be  
2341 very helpful. For example, at the COSC borehole. We had gneiss.  
2342 But these are both felsic and masic gneisses and so, there's a

2343 really big contrast in terms of the gamma responses based on the  
2344 minerology of these different rocks.

2345

2346 We also look at fiberoptic sensing eyeballs, just focusing on  
2347 those techniques alone. And then also, you can do...a lot of  
2348 these techniques have been applied to characterizing the  
2349 systems. And I'm sure that when you hear the presentations  
2350 tomorrow from the work that's been done in Finland and Canada,  
2351 that the folks from Posiva and Andy Parmenter from Canada will  
2352 talk about some of the borehole logging that they've done to  
2353 characterize the subsurface geologies of their different sites.

2354

2355 So, one of the methods that we've used is not only are we  
2356 interested in where are the fractures and where are they  
2357 located. We're also interested in trying to identify which of  
2358 these fractures are actually flowing because we have a lot of  
2359 fractures that are basically tied and sealed. And so, what we  
2360 found at the COSC borehole, which is drilled near Åre, Sweden in  
2361 the central part of Sweden. This is a research borehole that  
2362 went down two and a half kilometers and was drilled to try and  
2363 penetrate what is known as the Sevey Knot. And they were really  
2364 looking at sort of fundamental research and tried to identify

2365 the sort of structural setting for this part of Sweden. We were  
2366 using it as an opportunistic borehole as it penetrated two and a  
2367 half kilometers of high-grade metamorphic rocks, these gneisses.  
2368 And it had complete core recovery from this borehole and a whole  
2369 suite of different types of borehole logging methods were  
2370 applied to this idea, this location. So, hundreds of fractures  
2371 were mapped based on descriptions of the core and of the  
2372 borehole logging from the acoustic and televiwer logs. However,  
2373 when we went through and were using this flowing fluid  
2374 electroconductivity logging method, we noticed that only less  
2375 than a dozen of these fractures of the hundreds of fractures  
2376 that were mapped were actually transmissive fractures. And the  
2377 way this test works is as follows-is that we have a borehole. We  
2378 have saline fluids in the host rock. And we fill up our... We  
2379 can basically pump out our borehole and put in fresh water from  
2380 a local stream that's very low...total dissolved solids. So,  
2381 there's going to be a contrast in electroconductivity between  
2382 the fluids that are in the host rock and the fluids that are in  
2383 the borehole. So, any of the fluids that are in the host rock  
2384 that leak in there are going to basically make that zone more  
2385 saline. And we can detect that by putting in a conductivity log  
2386 tool into the borehole.

2387

2388 We can monitor or change the way that the borehole is  
2389 interacting, the fluids are interacting with the host rock  
2390 fluids by changing the hydraulic head of the borehole by  
2391 basically putting a pump down the hole and lowering the water  
2392 table level, the water level in the borehole. And so, by doing  
2393 that, we change the inflow rate of those saline fluids into the  
2394 borehole. So, we can do it at this test of a variety of  
2395 different water levels. Then the borehole. And we can then model  
2396 as we bring our conductivity tool, we can model both...and  
2397 calculate both the salinity of the fluids that's coming in, as  
2398 well as the rate of the fluids in. So, it gives us an idea of  
2399 that are coming in. So, it gives us an idea of the  
2400 transmissivity of the fluids and the salinity of those fluids.  
2401 So, it's a really nice technique that you can apply to get a  
2402 better idea of which of these fractures that we...countless  
2403 fractures are actually flowing and what their salinities are.

2404

2405 So, what's really important is that we've got a variety of  
2406 different tools. You know, we had to question which tool should  
2407 we use? My suggestion is you want to use multiple tools to  
2408 increase the confidence. And also, some of the tools only

2409 provide part of the answer. So, for example, the borehole tools  
2410 tell you the fractures are there. It doesn't tell you how far  
2411 that fracture actually extends. Seismic methods can tell you,  
2412 "Hey, there's a reflector here. What is it really indicating to  
2413 us? Is it telling us the presence of a fracture? Is it telling  
2414 us a change in lithology?" So, this is from the Forsmark site in  
2415 Sweden where they did a reflection seismic survey and they came  
2416 up with a series of what they interpreted to be reflectors that  
2417 might be infractures. And then they were able to supplement this  
2418 with the borehole logs that they had in the subsurface. And they  
2419 were able to constrain. And the outline in the bottom box, that  
2420 green outline, is basically denoting the location of the seismic  
2421 survey. They were able to identify which fractures in the  
2422 boreholes correlated with those seismic signatures. They were  
2423 interpreted as fractures in the reflection survey. But it was  
2424 able to tell you the extent of how far those fractures actually  
2425 went out. So, that's an important part of the DFN is not only  
2426 estimating the fracture distribution, but the fracture length.  
2427 And this provides using these two techniques together gives us  
2428 much better constraints in building a more robust and more  
2429 accurate model of these fractures.  
2430

2431 So, we've been talking mostly about the characterization of a  
2432 site, but geophysical tools can also provide you information in  
2433 terms of monitoring how the site is performing over time. And  
2434 so, this is just some information that I wanted to share from  
2435 our EGS Collab project. We were using the old Homestake gold  
2436 mine in the Black Hills of South Dakota as a test bed for doing  
2437 research focused on geothermal resources. And where we were  
2438 located, we had two different test beds. One was at the 4850  
2439 level, so it was located about 1.4 kilometers below the  
2440 subsurface. And then another one at the 4100 level, which is  
2441 located at the 1.25 kilometers below the ground level. Great  
2442 location for doing these types of tests. These are in 1.8-  
2443 billion-year-old rocks, It's a suite of amphibolite, old meta  
2444 basalts, and also of phyllites and schists that are old  
2445 metasediments that are highly folded. What was known as the  
2446 Poorman Formation, so no gold there, aptly named. But it was a  
2447 really nice place to be able to go in where it was well  
2448 characterized from a geologic standpoint over the decades of  
2449 work that had been done by the goldminers in the past. And so,  
2450 what we're really looking at is developing a way to assess how  
2451 do we identify permeable fractures? How do we go about creating

2452 a distributed fracture network to be able to extract heat from  
2453 the subsurface.

2454

2455 And so, on the righthand side is a figure showing the array of  
2456 boreholes at one of our testbed sites. And this is at the 4100  
2457 level where we had electrical resistance tomography and we also  
2458 had a series of fiberoptic sensors. We had a whole suite of  
2459 temperature measurement sensors as well and seismic sensors in  
2460 addition to that. And so, we would be injecting fluid into some  
2461 of these boreholes and we're looking at the response of where  
2462 the fluids are going. And so, we could actually inject fluids  
2463 that are tagged based on different salinities that we'd inject.  
2464 We'd inject fresh water or salt water. And we could evaluate the  
2465 movement of these fluids to this subsurface by using the  
2466 electrical resistance tomography sensors.

2467

2468 On the lefthand side, we were able to use the DAS tool from the  
2469 fiberoptic network to look at when we were doing the stimulation  
2470 which fractures are actually responding to the stimulation, not  
2471 necessarily in terms of having fluid flow through those  
2472 fractures, but actually having some sort of mechanical response.  
2473 And so, that was also a really useful tool for identifying which

2474 of these fractures are actually going to be important in terms  
2475 of being potential pathways for fluid flow.

2476

2477 So, another topic that I wanted to touch based on really briefly  
2478 is just looking at can we use geophysical techniques for  
2479 evaluating the excavation damage zone that's associated with  
2480 creating zones where we have under repository, where we have  
2481 drifts, where we're going to be placing the waste? Just the act  
2482 of creating a drift is going to cause some zones of damage along  
2483 the walls of those drifts. And we wanted to get an idea of how  
2484 extensive are those potential zones and what impact they might  
2485 have. And these are some examples that were published by Chinese  
2486 researchers at the Beishan Underground Research Laboratory where  
2487 they were looking at a zone in granite. And they created a test  
2488 drift where they excavated it using different blast technologies  
2489 and then they used a variety of different techniques. And so,  
2490 they use ground penetrating radar and that's on the upper  
2491 righthand side. And they were seeing a series of reflectors that  
2492 were indicating that the penetration or the damage done was  
2493 really restricted to less than about half a meter from the walls  
2494 of the excavated drift. And then they also were using acoustic  
2495 emissions technology. They basically were hearing snap, crackle,

2496 pop as the rocks are sort of responding over time to the effects  
2497 of having that excavation occur. And they were seeing a zone and  
2498 this is on that image on the bottom right, a zone that basically  
2499 stands out about half a meter where they're getting sort of  
2500 fairly extensive amounts of acoustic emission responses to that.  
2501 Another thing that we did, I'm not showing here, is when we were  
2502 working at the Homestake Mine, we were looking at the effects of  
2503 ventilation. The mine had been there for decades and so you have  
2504 a cooling effect that basically penetrates about 50 meters from  
2505 the margins of the drift into the wall rock. And we saw as a  
2506 response to that cooling effect, and it was only looking about  
2507 15 degrees C, that there was a significant change in the stress  
2508 regime locally. And that caused when we were creating hydro  
2509 fractures, those fractures were instead of creating penny shaped  
2510 fractures that would propagate out evenly around the borehole  
2511 that we were using for injection and creating that fracture,  
2512 they had propagated preferentially towards the drift due to that  
2513 stress perturbation that was caused not only from excavation but  
2514 from the thermal stresses that were imposed as well due to the  
2515 ventilation. So, if we're putting in a waste package that's  
2516 going to have a fairly significant thermal gradation, that's  
2517 also going to impact that zone around the borehole.

2518

2519 So, we've also combined some laboratory experiments to sort of  
2520 give ourselves some additional insights as to what the nature of  
2521 heterogeneity in these crystalline rocks might play in terms of  
2522 how it could affect flow and transport. And we're looking now at  
2523 the grain scale. And these are some samples that we obtained  
2524 from the Grimsel Granite in Switzerland. And these are just core  
2525 sized samples and what we can see is that these samples are not  
2526 just homogeneous, equi-granular crystals of quartz and k-  
2527 feldspar and plagioclase and a few mafic minerals, but there may  
2528 be some foliation in these granites. And so, because of these  
2529 variations in the grains on the core size sample, we're looking  
2530 at a few centimeters where we have millimeter-size grains. When  
2531 we impose in the laboratory, pressure and temperature to the  
2532 samples, we can see that these samples are going to respond in  
2533 different ways. In this particular experiment, we see that some  
2534 of the samples experienced rock failure where you get changes in  
2535 permeability associated with the creation of new fractures. And  
2536 so, it's going to be important to understand at what scale are  
2537 these heterogeneities important and where are they going to lead  
2538 to potential fluid flow and transport? How do we incorporate  
2539 this into our GDSA model?

2540

2541 So, just a few takeaway messages from this presentation. One is  
2542 that we're really focusing on characterizing fracture in the  
2543 crystalline case and we really need to understand how do we get  
2544 good information in terms of the orientation, distribution of  
2545 fractures, not just any fractures, but fractures that are more  
2546 predisposed to flow and transport.

2547

2548 One of the things I didn't really touch on was looking at the  
2549 stress orientation...the orientation of the fractures relative  
2550 to the stress regime really matters. We can do calculations to  
2551 look at the tendency of fractures to either dilate or to slip.  
2552 And those are going to be fractures that are more likely to have  
2553 flow along them. The techniques that we're going to apply are  
2554 really dependent on the scale of the types of features that  
2555 we're going to try and image. If we're looking at really big  
2556 scale images if we're looking at really big scale images, we can  
2557 measure these things from the surface. If we want to look at  
2558 smaller scale features, we're going to have to have techniques  
2559 that are closer in investigation. They're going to be mostly  
2560 borehole related techniques. Some of the techniques that we have  
2561 are going to be non-unique solutions. For example, most of your

2562 electrical methods are going to come with a series of responses.  
2563 They're not going to be unique. You're going to have an  
2564 inversion. You're going to get a best fit. So, you're going to  
2565 have multiple techniques that you could jointly invert. You're  
2566 going to end up with a lower level of uncertainty and a higher  
2567 degree of confidence in those results.

2568

2569 And I think there's a lot of opportunity for collaboration for  
2570 characterizing the subsurface between different types of  
2571 investigators. Many of us at National Labs, we're not only  
2572 working on nuclear waste related research, we do things with CO<sub>2</sub>  
2573 sequestration, with oil and gas, with geothermal. And so, we're  
2574 constantly putting on different hats. But used in these same  
2575 suites of tools to investigate very similar types of processes.  
2576 And so, on the righthand side is from a previous DOE initiative  
2577 called the subTER Program where we're looking at how could all  
2578 these different programs within DOE share information and  
2579 collaboration on different types of research projects? An  
2580 earlier version of a research project that was done at the  
2581 Homestake Mine called Kismet was part of one of these subTER  
2582 efforts. And so, the idea was really getting a better handle on  
2583 what they call these different pillars that they're looking at

2584 where we're trying to identify zones that with permeability, how  
2585 do you investigate the distribution of permeability. For  
2586 geothermal, we want permeability. For nuclear waste siting, we  
2587 want to avoid high permeable features. So, we're still trying to  
2588 identify these features, but for different purposes.

2589

2590 So, I think that's it for my presentation. There's a whole  
2591 series of references that go along with the images that I shared  
2592 in the previous slides. I'll be happy to take any questions you  
2593 might have at this time. Thanks.

2594

2595 SIU: Thanks, Pat. You really brought us ahead of schedule. So,  
2596 that's great. We have more time for questions. We'll start with  
2597 Scott or Tissa.

2598

2599 TYLER: Thank you, Pat. Thank you for an outstanding  
2600 presentation. I just want to reiterate I think what your last  
2601 bullet point was is that the similarities and characteristics  
2602 between an enhanced geothermal system and a crystalline rock  
2603 repository are amazingly parallel in that it's a low porosity,  
2604 high heat, high stress environment, with very few fractures. In  
2605 your case, you want to make some fractures with EGS and in a

2606 repository, if you don't. But I think those collaborations and  
2607 the advances that are going on right now at EGS from the  
2608 geophysical standpoint are really going to add to the repository  
2609 work that you're doing at crystalline rock. So, outstanding.

2610

2611 DOBSON: Sure, thanks.

2612

2613 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you. Very nice and informative  
2614 presentation. So, I start off the discussion earlier, but toward  
2615 the end you talked about the Chinese example. So, my question is  
2616 so there are two issues of monitor. You have to monitor a large-  
2617 scale system and the more focused. The more focused system  
2618 monitoring techniques are fairly advanced, but you are  
2619 suggesting that it can be used in the disturbed zone, within the  
2620 drift, in that area. So, in the drift area there will be stress  
2621 distribution as time goes because that will be open for a while.  
2622 So, are there any geophysical techniques where you can monitor  
2623 the changes as you go? For example, when the site is open, with  
2624 time, it's going to redistribute the stress.

2625

2626 DOBSON: That's correct.

2627

2628 ILLANGASEKARE: So, in the acoustic case, it seems like the  
2629 acoustic signals can be used to see whether things are changing.  
2630 But are there any other techniques where you can monitor in the  
2631 long-term how the system is changing?

2632

2633 DOBSON: Yeah. So, I'd say that the fiberoptic monitoring using  
2634 DAS and DSS would be very helpful. At Berkeley Lab, we've  
2635 developed a couple of different tools for monitoring, sort of,  
2636 real time stress indicators. This is the SIMFIP tool and the  
2637 DORSA tools that we both used at this particular site. And those  
2638 acronyms are almost impossible to remember what they are.  
2639 Basically, using fiberoptic sensors that can measure  
2640 submillimeter types of deformation that are occurring. And we  
2641 can monitor not only when we're doing stimulation. We can record  
2642 the different the different amounts of movement that are  
2643 occurring on the fracture itself. We can also monitor sort of  
2644 more sort of subtle long-term types of effects that are  
2645 associated with, as you said, things that are happening once you  
2646 excavate the drift or you change the thermal regime. How does  
2647 that impact the surrounding rock mass? And so, by putting in  
2648 these types of sensors, we can make those types of measurements.  
2649

2650 ILLANGASEKARE: Okay, the second question is like some of the  
2651 characterization methods... I like the idea of using multiple  
2652 methods. That make a lot of sense. But at the same time, like in  
2653 some cases you may have long fractures. You know, they have been  
2654 modeled as individual fractures. So, that case, in other  
2655 techniques develop enough to identify like a long fracture? Are  
2656 there methods to say that during the... Ideally, you're going to  
2657 locate... the location which is selected based on not a lot of  
2658 fractures, but there may be fractures as you get the shallow  
2659 zone. So, if something gets connected, are there methods to  
2660 identify a single long fracture?

2661

2662 DOBSON: So, I guess it depends on like what sort of signal that  
2663 fracture might have. And so, if it's got a fairly significant  
2664 aperture to it, then you're going to probably see that in terms  
2665 of a change in seismic velocity. If there's a damage zone  
2666 associated with that, you know, like a fault, that also would be  
2667 something that's going to be easier to identify. If it actually  
2668 is a transmissive fracture, you can basically do a tracer study  
2669 where you're injecting a fluid that's going to be a contrasting  
2670 agent and be able to see that particular feature fairly  
2671 distinctively. What we can... Also, if you have a network of

2672 boreholes, you can map these fractures and basically see does  
2673 this fracture...do I intersect that same orientation fracture in  
2674 multiple boreholes that it's telling me that it's one continuous  
2675 feature? So, there's sort of a number of ways you can sort of  
2676 going about trying to map that. That's one of the biggest  
2677 challenges is getting out how extensive, how long do these  
2678 fractures go? Are there offsets to these fractures? And then the  
2679 other thing is we typically use...oh, the cubic law. We put in  
2680 an aperture, a representative aperture, and we say it's got this  
2681 transmissivity based on... the permeability is assigned based on  
2682 the aperture. Well, we know that the fracture apertures are not  
2683 uniform. There's going to be some variability and we get  
2684 channelized flow paths. So, one of the things that we did from  
2685 the COSC project is we brought home actual pieces of core that  
2686 correspond to those fractures that were transmissive fractures.  
2687 And even at the core scale, there's some degree of flow  
2688 channeling within that core shaped fracture piece itself. The  
2689 fracture apertures are not uniform throughout. And so, the  
2690 question is-is that level of detail really important for the  
2691 model or does it give you some information that is going to be  
2692 useful in terms of trying to identify the rates of flow?  
2693

2694 Another aspect, getting back to your monitoring point, is that,  
2695 when we're doing our experiments at the Homestake Mine, we  
2696 notice that the system behaved dynamically. That you started off  
2697 with a fracture. Here's a fracture that we've mapped and here  
2698 are the flow paths. And then all of a sudden over time, the  
2699 distribution of where flow is going changes. And so, that's due  
2700 in response to changes in stress. And so, the models that we  
2701 develop have to be dynamic in nature. They can't be static.  
2702 They've got to take into consideration the changes that occur,  
2703 you know, due to heating, due to excavation, due to long-term  
2704 changes with glaciation or with seismicity in the area that are  
2705 going to reflect the changes in permeability and fracture flow.  
2706

2707 ILLANGASEKARE: Yeah. So, one more last question. So, eventually  
2708 when you go to modeling, we'll hear what the equivalent porous  
2709 media versus the discrete fracture models. Any of the  
2710 geophysical techniques allows you to get the equivalent porous  
2711 media parameters, in the sense, that you will be able to... in  
2712 the electrical resistivity methods, do they give you the  
2713 equivalent value, like somehow in an equivalent porous media  
2714 model, does parameters can be related to your geophysical  
2715 characterization?

2716

2717 DOBSON: So, I'm going to defer to the presentation that's going  
2718 to... where it's going to talk about the discrete fracture  
2719 network model and how they're able to transform a discrete model  
2720 into an equivalent model. They've done a lot more work on that.  
2721 But I think that geophysical techniques are sort of useful for  
2722 identifying the fractured network. And then where you go from  
2723 that in terms of the modeling work, I think, is something that's  
2724 going to be addressed in the next.

2725

2726 ILLANGASEKARE: So, my question is there are no geophysical  
2727 techniques you can use to get the equivalent porous media  
2728 parameters?

2729

2730 DOBSON: I don't, I don't, I don't know for sure.

2731

2732 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you.

2733

2734 DOBSON: Sure.

2735

2736 SIU: Eric, I'm going to... Emily talked about the impossibility  
2737 of identifying all the fractures. And I understand that's why

2738 you go to a stochastic model. But for the GDSA. But can you  
2739 envision a future 10 years from now or 20 years from now,  
2740 whenever the detail site characterization actually has to be  
2741 performed where we could actually get to that point where we do  
2742 know where all the important fractures are? With the way the  
2743 field is progressing.

2744

2745 DOBSON: I would say that that's the ultimate goal. I mean, we're  
2746 still having issues like we have earthquakes on faults that we  
2747 didn't know existed. And it's not for a lack of trying. And so,  
2748 I think that we're improving our ability to image the  
2749 subsurface. And so, by being able to improve that, we're able to  
2750 image things that we couldn't identify 10 or 20 years from now.  
2751 So, I think that's still the sort of the ultimate objective is  
2752 to develop better imaging techniques. One of the things that I  
2753 think is being developed is the use of smart tracers where  
2754 you're injecting tracers that are going to record what they see  
2755 when they're underground. And so, being able to have that type  
2756 of technology will, I think, go a long ways in terms of  
2757 identifying. Right now, when we do tracer studies, we have a  
2758 starting point and an end point. We have some information that  
2759 we imply to our model where we say that we think this is the

2760 fracture pathways that it's using because we know it takes this  
2761 amount of time. We have first arrivals and later arrivals. Then  
2762 when we do another model, the things move in a different way.  
2763 So, trying to understand the dynamic nature of these fracture  
2764 networks, I think, is an ongoing challenge.

2765

2766 And I think Laura's going to probably talk a little bit to that  
2767 later in her presentation. She's been working on this area of  
2768 research for decades. Okay.

2769

2770 BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger, a member. I think Nathan, your  
2771 answer to his question was pretty much overlapping mine. And  
2772 that is, I'm saying what techniques are there available? And I  
2773 guess the tracer technique is the one we're talking about where  
2774 you can determine not only whether there's fractures there in  
2775 the distribution, but the inner connectivity. Which is really  
2776 what controls the permeability.

2777

2778 DOBSON: Right.

2779

2780 BALLINGER: So, is tracer techniques the only way to do it?

2781

2782 DOBSON: No, so, one of the other techniques that we use, we're  
2783 looking at micro seismicity and that's where we're creating  
2784 fractures. That's obviously not what you want to be doing for  
2785 this type of repository. For geothermal, it's very much one of  
2786 the techniques we use. And one of the questions is it really  
2787 indicating where fluid flow is occurring or is it just telling  
2788 us where rocks are cracking? So, there's a distinction between  
2789 those two processes that we have to be aware of that one is not  
2790 necessarily indicative of another. So, just as I mentioned, just  
2791 the fact that we have a fracture there doesn't mean it's a  
2792 flowing fracture. And so, if we can inject...if we use, for  
2793 example, showing the electrical resistivity tomography, we can  
2794 actually see the effects of putting in a contrasting fluid into  
2795 a fracture network. We can actually image where that fluid is  
2796 going. So, that technique is something that's pretty novel,  
2797 that's giving us better insights as to actually what's happening  
2798 in real time. Because we can do this not as just sort of tracer  
2799 study, we have to start at the beginning and end. Here we're  
2800 seeing the fluid flow dynamically.

2801

2802 BALLINGER: Thank you.

2803

2804 DOBSON: Sure.

2805

2806 MANEPALLY: Thanks, Bob, for a lovely presentation. I have two  
2807 questions. Oh, I'm Chandrika Manepally, Board staff. The first  
2808 question kind of relates to the topic we talked about in the  
2809 morning, which was how much is enough or good enough? I was  
2810 wondering based on the other industries and your experience in  
2811 either geothermal or carbon dioxide sequestration, is there an  
2812 idea about in terms of fracture characterization, if there is a  
2813 limit or kind of an idea as to how much is good enough for that  
2814 particular applications? Do they have an idea about how far they  
2815 go about characterizing the fractures and where do you stop?

2816

2817 DOBSON: So, yeah. When people are developing geothermal systems  
2818 on a commercial basis, the cost of how much it takes to do  
2819 something is really brought into play. So, people typically  
2820 don't do 3D seismic surveys for geothermal systems because it's  
2821 just not a cost-effective way of interrogating the subsurface  
2822 for them. What is really done is to understand the sort of  
2823 network of fractures. Trying to get what are the different  
2824 fracture systems that are there. So, if you start with mapping  
2825 outcrops because they're easy to access. Then if you have

2826 subsurface data, you would really look at characterizing using  
2827 borehole image logs. That's a very effective way...challenge for  
2828 geothermal as many of those tools are temperature sensitive. So,  
2829 developing high temperature borehole image tools is something  
2830 that's important for the geothermal industry. In geothermal, if  
2831 you hit heat but you don't have permeability, if you're not  
2832 looking at EGS, then that's not so good. So, identifying  
2833 permeability is really important. So, understanding the stress  
2834 regime and understanding sort of the local structural geology, I  
2835 think, is really important. So, those are things that are not  
2836 that high cost, that are easy to do. So, just basic field  
2837 mapping and structural mapping and stress identification is sort  
2838 of first order. Next order would be doing borehole imaging and  
2839 then other things that are not that expensive are gravity and  
2840 magnetics. Those are fairly straightforward, easy to do for sort  
2841 of characterizing the extent of your system. But more detailed  
2842 things like an ERT, those are done easily when you have easy  
2843 access to the subsurface, working in a mine. Not so easy to have  
2844 that type of system if you have to drill from the ground surface  
2845 all the way down. So, it just depends on looking at how much is  
2846 going to cost and what you're going to get out of it? So,  
2847 valuable information is a tool that's applied a lot in

2848 geothermal and I think it could be applied here to identify what  
2849 level of detail do you need in order to build a model that's  
2850 going to tell you what you need to do.

2851

2852 MANEPALLY: Thank you. I had another question. This is regarding,  
2853 you know, the difference in terminology. Some people use  
2854 excavation damage zone and there's also the excavation influent  
2855 zone or the disturbed zone, which is larger than the excavation  
2856 damage zone.

2857

2858 DOBSON: Right.

2859

2860 MANEPALLY: So, all the techniques that you showed here, are they  
2861 able to distinguish between these two zones? Can you get a good  
2862 idea?

2863 DOBSON: So, I would say that looking at... What we're showing  
2864 there was really the near field, that small scale damage zone  
2865 that's only, maybe extends a meter or so around the excavation.  
2866 Whereas you were referring to there's a broader zone that's  
2867 probably going to need to be taken into account as well. And I  
2868 think the importance of that is... Here's an example as well. We  
2869 were drilling...looking at bore holes at Homestake. Our first

2870 set of boreholes were near vertical and we had very few  
2871 fractures. Ah, great, we building in unfractured rock. The next  
2872 set of boreholes were near horizontal and we hit lots of flowing  
2873 fractures. So, you have to make sure that you investigate, take  
2874 into consideration that your investigation, the way you  
2875 investigate is going to be...is not necessarily going to  
2876 statistically cover this. So, if you're walking on a drift wall  
2877 that's sort of going north-south, if our fractures are north-  
2878 south, we're not going intersect very many fractures. If our  
2879 borehole's vertical and our fractures are vertical, we're not  
2880 going to hit any vertical fractures. So, making sure that your  
2881 area of investigation is distributed so that you capture the  
2882 full capability of identifying those features is important.

2883

2884 Getting back to your other question. Looking at crosswell  
2885 seismic, if you have a couple of boreholes that go out from your  
2886 excavation zone, you'll be able to see changes in seismic  
2887 velocity that are probably going to give indications of how far  
2888 that disturbed zone goes out that might give you a way of  
2889 creating sort of enhanced permeability. And that's what we're  
2890 really interested in is how far do we enhance the permeability  
2891 away from our excavated zone, from our drift, that's going to

2892 allow you to make easy connections with larger transmissive  
2893 fractures in that host rock. So, from the far field... It's  
2894 basically how far does that connection go to connect the near  
2895 field to the far field? And I think that's really looking  
2896 at...so, looking at changes in seismic velocity might give you a  
2897 sort of indication of where that disturbed zone might extend to.

2898

2899 MANEPALLY: Thank you.

2900

2901 DOBSON: Sure.

2902

2903 TYLER: Pat, the more I was thinking about this... I often try to  
2904 look and see what are the differences in research needs for the  
2905 different kind of rock repositories that we're talking about.  
2906 And I think what you brought up toward the end there is the  
2907 issue of, in fractured crystalline... crystalline rock where  
2908 we're going to see these stress fields propagating during  
2909 characterization, during construction, during closure that will  
2910 be quite temporal in nature. And thinking about then ways that  
2911 we can measure that as we're doing it in the field, in order to  
2912 be able to predict, what's going to happen. So that there aren't  
2913 these surprises out there as we drill the last drift and

2914 suddenly there's rockfall in five different places. So, thinking  
2915 about the R&D program going forward as to what tools can we  
2916 begin to develop that would be specific for crystalline rock  
2917 looking at this distribution to disturbed zones as they move  
2918 out, I think will be an important area going forward.

2919

2920 DOBSON: Yeah. And so, just monitoring changes in strain using  
2921 fiberoptic sensing, I think, would be one technique that could  
2922 be useful in terms of long-term evolution and changes in a  
2923 repository area.

2924

2925 TYLER: Yeah. And quite easy to do.

2926

2927 DOBSON: Yeah.

2928 TYLER: Okay, thank you.

2929

2930 DOBSON: Yep, low cost.

2931

2932 TYLER: Yeah.

2933

2934 DOBSON: So, I guess one last thing. There are technical  
2935 challenges. Where we're using fiberoptics sensing and other

2936 techniques, we're getting terabytes of data. And so, just being  
2937 able to handle and interpret and deal with these large amounts  
2938 of data, I think, is an important challenge. That's it. Thanks a  
2939 lot.

2940

2941 SIU: Thanks, Pat. Excellent. Okay, our next speaker is Matt  
2942 Sweeney from Los Alamos.

2943

2944 SWEENEY: Okay. A nice segue into talking more about discrete  
2945 fracture network models and the physical and geochemical  
2946 processes that impact flow and transport in crystalline host  
2947 rock. So, again, to reintroduce myself, my name is Matt Sweeney.  
2948 I am a scientist on the subsurface flow and transport team  
2949 within the Environmental Science Division at Los Alamos National  
2950 Lab. The work I'm going to be presenting today is very much a  
2951 collaboration between my colleagues Jeffrey Hyman and Hari  
2952 Viswanathan. Hari's the PI at LANL for this work. So, the way  
2953 that this talk is structured is to give you largely an overview  
2954 of a number of the projects that we've worked on... to give you  
2955 some background on the modeling strategies for fractured rocks  
2956 and development of those models.

2957

2958 So, we wanted to start with a really high-level motivation  
2959 looking at some of the range of problems that we look at LANL as  
2960 well as the broader DOE complex, many of which are in the  
2961 subsurface. And these problems range on length and timescales of  
2962 many orders of magnitude, going from the very short timescale to  
2963 the very long timescale. So, things going from underground  
2964 explosions and gas seepage from underground explosions all the  
2965 way up to things we've been talking about related to spent  
2966 nuclear fuel waste and things in between. The unifying theme  
2967 between these problems is the presence of fractures and  
2968 fractures are important because they often dominate the flow and  
2969 transport behavior. Because typically, but not always, they've  
2970 higher permeability in the surrounding rock. So, they tend to  
2971 provide fast paths or conduits for flow. Although in some cases  
2972 as in the previous talk, often fractures are filled so they can  
2973 also be barriers. That's also something to consider.

2974

2975 Going back to these problems then, they not only vary in time  
2976 and length scales, but they also vary in terms of the physical  
2977 process, principal processes that govern the systems. So, in the  
2978 case of underground explosions, were dominated by a mechanical  
2979 regime where we're actually fracturing rock. And then we could

2980 have more coupled systems, so hydromechanical, thermal  
2981 hydromechanical, and then combining all of that into thermal  
2982 hydrochemical systems. Typically, if we want to understand these  
2983 systems in greater detail, we use what we're calling physics-  
2984 based models to model these systems. Physics-based models  
2985 meaning, we have some idea of the underlying physics, maybe some  
2986 idea of the equations that govern the system. We have some idea  
2987 of the geometry of the system. So, we can take all that  
2988 information, develop computational domain, discretize set  
2989 equations, solve those equations on that domain, and hopefully  
2990 get a better understanding of what we're after. In our world, we  
2991 often talk about the quantity of interest, which is our modeling  
2992 goal. And that can be something like, as simple as understanding  
2993 the effect of permeability out of a fractured block of rock, the  
2994 arrival time of solute, things of that nature. The thermal  
2995 breakthrough in an EGS system. We just heard a lot about  
2996 geothermal.

2997

2998 Physics-based models range in both how much they cost from a  
2999 computational perspective and how complex they are. So,  
3000 oftentimes, we augment our physics-based models using machine  
3001 learning models. We can accelerate the physics-based models

3002 using machine learning models. And then we get a natural  
3003 description of uncertainty quantification doing that. I'll touch  
3004 a little bit more on uncertainty in fractured systems in the  
3005 following slides. I'm not going to talk too much about machine  
3006 learning but I just wanted to mention it because it is an area  
3007 of active research that we're working on.

3008

3009 So, getting more into the physics-based models, what are the  
3010 actual strategies we use when we're talking about modeling flow  
3011 and transport and reactive transport in fractured rocks? So,  
3012 there's generally four classes that we can think about and I'll  
3013 go into brief details on each one. And they range in complexity  
3014 and they range in the descriptions of how we represent the  
3015 fractures, how we represent the rocks, as well as the coupling  
3016 between them.

3017

3018 So, on the top left, we can look at the channel network.  
3019 Sometimes you'll see that it's called pipe network, graph  
3020 network. This is the simplest expression of a discrete  
3021 fracture...of a fracture network where we are not representing  
3022 the fractures explicitly, we're just distilling the system to  
3023 its base components, which is really the topology of the network

3024 or the connectivity. And we're just hoping that by capturing  
3025 that, we're getting most of the behavior, the most important  
3026 components of behavior of the fracture network. So, we're not  
3027 actually modeling the full geometry of individual fractures,  
3028 we're just getting maybe the volumetric flux between fractures  
3029 and are estimating that. The advantages of doing something like  
3030 this is that it's quite cheap. So, if we have very limited  
3031 information about our natural fractured rock, we might choose a  
3032 model like this because we can run many hundreds, thousands,  
3033 even more of these. And by doing that, we can then describe,  
3034 develop uncertainty bounds of our potential behavior. The  
3035 disadvantage of this might be obvious. It's that we don't have  
3036 the surrounding rock in this case that we can use analytical  
3037 models for that. They're not as good as something I'll show in a  
3038 second. And we were losing any sort of in fracture variability,  
3039 in fracture gradients, which turned out to be important in many  
3040 cases.

3041

3042 Moving down then to discrete fracture network models, we've  
3043 heard a little bit about them. I'll just refer to them as DFN's  
3044 from now on. These are a quite popular group of methods and  
3045 models. They differ from channel networks or pipe networks in

3046 that we're explicitly representing the fractures as two-  
3047 dimensional planes in a three-dimensional space. So, each  
3048 fracture in this case would be individually meshed and then the  
3049 fractures would be sort of stitched together in such a way that  
3050 we could run flow and transport using a tool like PFLOTRAN on  
3051 these systems. These are sort of in the intermediate class of  
3052 models in terms of how much they cost computationally speaking  
3053 to run. We usually are doing this in a stochastic way. You can  
3054 do it deterministically. In many cases we'll run these models in  
3055 ensembles to describe the ranges of possible behavior. One of  
3056 the advantages of doing DFN's is they've been around for a  
3057 while. There are many groups that have worked on them. There's  
3058 good user support. And many existing flow solvers, like I  
3059 mentioned PFLOTRAN work on these models. The main disadvantage,  
3060 which might be obvious looking at it, is that we don't have the  
3061 surrounding rock. So, any sort of problem where we might expect  
3062 a contribution from the surrounding rock or the matrix, you're  
3063 probably not going to want to use a DFN model or you're going to  
3064 have to incorporate some sort of a semi-analytic or analytical  
3065 description of whatever that behavior is. For instance, if  
3066 you're working on an EGS problem, you need that thermal  
3067 reservoir around it to describe the evolution of the system.

3068

3069 So, moving up into the right, we then have a class of methods  
3070 called continuum methods. And these also include things like  
3071 single continuum, multi continuum, effective continuous porous  
3072 media. Those are all saying very similar things. The idea with  
3073 the continuum methods is that we're in a class of problems where  
3074 we need to describe the surrounding rock, the matrix. But we  
3075 also need the contribution from the fractures. So, what we do is  
3076 that we upscale the fracture network. So, maybe we start with  
3077 the DFN. We upscale that into a mesh using effective properties.  
3078 So, effective properties meaning, there'll be an effective  
3079 permeability and an effective porosity on the continuum mesh.  
3080 So, the mesh is all one dimension and that simplifies the flow  
3081 and transport because we can use existing solvers then.

3082

3083 The downside of this, historically, is that you smooth out much  
3084 of the behavior, much of the geometry and topology of the  
3085 underlying fracture network. And I'll touch on that in the next  
3086 slide a little bit more. And then moving down to the bottom  
3087 right, we have discrete fracture matrix models or DFM models.  
3088 I'm just going to touch on these really briefly. These are  
3089 really the highest fidelity model we have, in that, it's

3090 probably the closest representation to the true system in that  
3091 we explicitly resolve the fractures and we explicitly resolve  
3092 the matrix. So, this is a multi-dimensional method where we have  
3093 a three-dimensional matrix mesh, and a two-dimensional fracture  
3094 mesh and those are typically conforming. And these are kind of  
3095 at the forefront or cutting edge of what we can do, very much an  
3096 active area of research, very expensive to run. We're kind of at  
3097 that limit of current solvers, in that, the computational  
3098 geometry perspective gets really difficult to make these meshes,  
3099 but it's also really difficult to solve the equations of flow  
3100 and transport on them because you have a big disparity in length  
3101 scales between the two domains, the fractures and the matrix.  
3102 So, I won't mention those again.

3103

3104 So, moving and sort of comparing the models and getting into  
3105 some more brief history of their development. So, say you have a  
3106 system that's dominated by fractures, but you also need to model  
3107 the surrounding rock. So, we don't want to use a DFN model  
3108 because we don't have the surrounding rock. We can't use the  
3109 simplified pipe networks or channel networks, because we need  
3110 the surrounding rock. We're not going to use DFN's because they  
3111 don't really work at this point. So, what we turn to is the

3112 continuum methods. So, historically, they've shown sort of only  
3113 modest success at reproducing the behavior of the underlying  
3114 fracture network. And what I mean by that is, if you picture a  
3115 continuum model and the surrounding rock in the model and you  
3116 dial the permeability down close to zero or as low as you are  
3117 comfortable going with your solver, you should reproduce the  
3118 behavior of the underlying fracture network. What I mean by that  
3119 is if you say, for example, you solve a flow, steady-state flow  
3120 problem, and then you send a pulse of particles through your  
3121 domain, the results from the DFN and the continuum method should  
3122 be the same. Typically, that was not the case. We started  
3123 getting better a handful of years ago. This was a study that  
3124 Sandia led that some of my colleagues from Los Alamos were on.  
3125 And so, on the left is the DFN. On the middle panel you're  
3126 seeing the continuum model, the effective continuum model. The  
3127 left figure is showing the permeability distribution. The right  
3128 figure is showing the porosity. So, you solve flow and transport  
3129 on that. The flow is not shown in this particular slide. But  
3130 what you're seeing on the right is the breakthrough curves of  
3131 particles going through the system. And so, the idea was exactly  
3132 what I just said, was to compare from the DFN and the ECN. So,  
3133 you'll see on the plot on the right, these are breakthrough

3134 curves, CDF's not PDF's. The axis is showing time. The Y-axis is  
3135 showing the cumulative normalized breakthrough. The light blue  
3136 lines are from the DFN breakthrough and the green lines are from  
3137 the continuum breakthrough. You can see that the green lines are  
3138 consistently to the right of the blue lines. And this is on a  
3139 large scale so those differences aren't insignificant. And so  
3140 that basically means that the particles are taking longer to get  
3141 through the continuum model than the DFN. So, they're not in  
3142 quite agreement though they are quite close.

3143

3144 We took that study one step further a few years later and  
3145 discovered the reason why that was the case is when you upscale  
3146 the fractures into the continuum model when they're not aligned  
3147 with the grid, they turn into basically like staircases. And so,  
3148 if you think about the path line through a staircase, it's  
3149 longer than the path line on a plane. And so, we figured out a  
3150 correction for that based on that geometry, based on the angle  
3151 of the normal vector of your fractures. And what I'm showing  
3152 here is just three somewhat random examples of different  
3153 fracture orientations defined by the normal vectors, the  
3154 components of the normal vector,  $n_x$ ,  $n_y$ , and  $n_z$  from the title of  
3155 the plots. And, again, we ran into the same problem. These are

3156 just in single fractures. So, flow, steady state, send the  
3157 particles through. And what you're seeing is a comparison  
3158 between the breakthrough from the DFN in the solid line. The  
3159 stars are showing the breakthrough from the original no  
3160 correction continuum model. And then the X's are showing the  
3161 corrected model. And you can see that we get quite a bit of  
3162 improvement when we correct this geometrical behavior. And so,  
3163 this is exciting because it really allowed us and other groups  
3164 to use these continuum methods with more confidence that they're  
3165 actually reproducing the underlying fracture behavior that we'd  
3166 like to see.

3167

3168 And so, to get more specific in our actual models and the ones  
3169 we use, we have two different sort of classes of DCN or  
3170 continuum models. We have the UDFM, which is the one we  
3171 developed at Los Alamos. This is based on an octree-refined  
3172 representation of the underlying fracture network. And what that  
3173 means is shown in this figure where this domain...this is a  
3174 computational domain. This is the continuum mesh and it's  
3175 colored by the distance from the nearest fracture. And so, you  
3176 can see as you get closer to where the fractures or where they  
3177 used to be, I should say, because they're upscaled, the mesh

3178 elements get smaller. And so, we do this in hopes of preserving  
3179 the underlying geometric geometry and topology of the fracture  
3180 network. The downside of doing this is that it's an expensive  
3181 meshing procedure because you have to loop through for each  
3182 fracture and resolve the mesh in that zone.

3183

3184 One of the other classes of continuum models that are being used  
3185 in this project is this mapDFN, which was developed at Sandia.  
3186 And this is a more simple meshing strategy where they overlay a  
3187 uniform hexahedra mesh. So, think boxes over the fracture  
3188 network and do the same upscaling in terms of the hydraulic  
3189 properties. So, the advantage of this is the meshing is quite  
3190 simple, but it's a finer mesh because they're not...it's not a  
3191 variable mesh resolution. And this was used in DECOVALEX Task  
3192 F1.

3193

3194 Regardless of what you do in terms of a continuum model, the  
3195 mesh resolution can greatly impact the flow and transport. And  
3196 this was a recent paper we did. So, we're often thinking about,  
3197 you know... Depending on your fracture spacing, there's going to  
3198 be points where you can't resolve your mesh to the point where  
3199 you can preserve the true fracture spacing. So, what are the

3200 effects of those artificial connections? And that's what we  
3201 looked at in this paper where I just pulled this schematic  
3202 figure from. So, consider an original DFN. This is shown in 2D,  
3203 but everything was done in 3D. The gray lines are a hypothetical  
3204 fracture network. So, we're going to overlay that fracture  
3205 network with a computational mesh in two cases. We have a fine  
3206 mesh and a coarse mesh. And then where you see the gray-shaded  
3207 boxes would be our fracture cells in the continuum model. And  
3208 so, on the top line you can see that when we have a fine mesh,  
3209 we preserve the true connectivity structure of the fracture  
3210 network. Whereas in the bottom one when we have a coarse mesh,  
3211 we induce what we call the false connection and so we're  
3212 actually changing the activity construction of the fracture  
3213 network. How important this is really depends on a number of  
3214 things: what your quantity of interest is, what your observation  
3215 is. It turns out it's really important if you change, say, the  
3216 global percolation nature of the network. So, if you have a  
3217 section of the network that didn't percolate before, that may  
3218 have cut off a big chunk of it or maybe reconnects a chunk of it  
3219 that was not connected. That can matter depending on where your  
3220 observation point is, that could matter. So, say, if you had a  
3221 well or something right in that bottom left where the red star

3222 is, your behavior in the continuum model would be off compared  
3223 to what you'd expect the true nature to be.

3224

3225 Okay. So, I'm going to pivot a little bit now and talk about DFN  
3226 models. So, hopefully, you got a little background on the  
3227 continuum models and how to use those. This is our most recent  
3228 work looking at how dissolution in fracture networks affects  
3229 flow channeling. And I want to stress before I get into this  
3230 that we do not expect this to be... We did not plan this to be a  
3231 true chemical system. It's a capability development working  
3232 toward more realistic chemical systems. This is very much a  
3233 young field in terms of doing reactive transport in complicated  
3234 three-dimensional DFN's. So, in this paper we did an ensemble  
3235 analysis where we ran flow and transport using PFLOTRAN through,  
3236 I think, 30 networks that in this case the fractures in the  
3237 network were initially filled with quartz. And the quartz  
3238 dissolves as the system evolves to produce aqueous silica. And  
3239 so, one of the new things that we did was in PFLOTRAN. We  
3240 developed this ability to dynamically update the hydraulic  
3241 properties as a function of time. So, the system is evolving as  
3242 the quartz dissolves. The permeability gets updated. The  
3243 porosity gets updated. The mineral surface area gets updated.

3244 And then so we have eventually sort of quasi steady state  
3245 system. And then once that happens, we simulate particle  
3246 tracking through both an unreacted network and its dissolved  
3247 counterpart. So, the purpose of doing this was to understand how  
3248 permeability evolves in such a system, how flow channeling  
3249 evolves in such a system, and to understand how transport might  
3250 be affected. And I guess I didn't define flow channeling like  
3251 how it's being used in this context. What we mean by flow  
3252 channeling is thinking about the percentage of the active  
3253 surface area of the network. So, how much of that surface area  
3254 is actively flowing in the network? So, if you have a low  
3255 percentage of surface area in the network, that means you have a  
3256 high degree of flow channeling because less of the network is  
3257 being used.

3258

3259 So, I'll go through some results quite quickly here. So, this is  
3260 showing the effective permeability through these systems before  
3261 and after. So, we have the dissolved in orange, the unreactive  
3262 networks in blue. The histogram count are just counting  
3263 individual realizations and systems. And so, we can see almost  
3264 uniformly that in systems where we allowed the dissolution to  
3265 occur, we see a two to three order of magnitude increase in the

3266 effective permeability. And as expected, we see then a decrease  
3267 in the amount of active fracture surface area percentage in the  
3268 dissolved networks, which means that there's a higher degree of  
3269 flow channeling. And if you think about it, this makes sense.  
3270 There's sort of a feedback between as you're dissolving parts of  
3271 the network out. Those parts of the network are becoming more  
3272 permeable, less resistance to flow. So, there's a feedback. It's  
3273 sort of a worm-channeling, worm-holing effect.

3274

3275 And then lastly, we can look at the breakthrough of particles in  
3276 the system. So, on the x-axis we have time. On the y-axis, we  
3277 have the probability density breakthrough. And we see a two  
3278 order of magnitude increase in the time, and a two-order  
3279 magnitude decrease in the time of breakthrough in the dissolved  
3280 networks. And so, I just want to stress again that this is  
3281 really the first of its kind of this type of reactive transport  
3282 modeling in this complicated of DFN's and it's a capability that  
3283 we're quite excited about and working on developing.

3284

3285 So, moving onto the next study. I'll go through these ones a  
3286 little bit quicker. We touched on it briefly in one of the  
3287 previous talks about how fractures are not perfect planes in

3288 rocks. So, we wanted to understand how infracture variability in  
3289 networks at the fracture scale affects global flow and transport  
3290 properties. So, this is a study where we use data from our lab  
3291 colleagues on where they actually measured aperture fields and  
3292 we projected those on discrete fracture network models and then  
3293 ran flow and transport simulations before and after. So, doing a  
3294 constant aperture baseline and then an infracture variability  
3295 final suite of ensemble of simulations. And so, this bottom left  
3296 figure is just showing an example where we're zoomed in on one  
3297 of this fracture intersections and on the left is a constant  
3298 aperture case. On the right are the lab data of fracture  
3299 variability or variable apertures. The contours are showing  
3300 streamlines and a velocity. And so, you can see in the constant  
3301 aperture, it's quite homogeneous. Well behaved is what I would  
3302 call it. On the right, we can see that they're quite irregular.  
3303 They're connecting points of high apertures. There's pinch off  
3304 points and things like that. And so, what we were interested in  
3305 understanding was how did these changes at the local scale  
3306 impact flow at the global scale? And so, this top right figure  
3307 is a really cool figure from Jeffrey that he made. So, we're  
3308 representing the fracture network as a graph structure. And each  
3309 node in the graph is a fracture in the DFN. And the thickness of

3310 the edge connecting nodes is the relative percentage of  
3311 particles that pass through that intersection in the particle  
3312 simulation. So, a thick line signifies that many particles went  
3313 through there.

3314

3315 So, what you see in the constant aperture case, we see a kind of  
3316 uniform thickness across several for different flow paths  
3317 connecting the inlet and outlet. But as we include the  
3318 infracture variability, we get much more heterogeneous behavior.  
3319 We see in some cases there are just a few really thick flow  
3320 paths and in between these different realizations, these were  
3321 all generated with the same statistics, they're quite different.  
3322 And so, that really speaks to this idea of how uncertain the  
3323 behavior in these systems is. So, even with the same statistics,  
3324 we're changing the flow channeling behavior and which parts of  
3325 the network are being touched with the same. I'll move onto the  
3326 next one then.

3327

3328 So, this is also quite recent work. For a while, the  
3329 radionuclide tracking capabilities and the high fidelity DFN  
3330 capabilities sort of existed in these separate silos. And so,  
3331 we're working on sort of combining or integrating those

3332 capabilities. In this particular case, it's with MARFA, which is  
3333 a code called the Migration Analysis of Radionuclides in the Far  
3334 Fieldes with our code DFN works at Los Alamos. And so, taking  
3335 some of the capabilities of MARFA, which are quite advanced for  
3336 radionuclide support, things like decay chain and different  
3337 types of dispersion and diffusion and combining that with some  
3338 of the capabilities we have in DFN works like I've shown like in  
3339 fracture variability, we have analytical matrix diffusion that  
3340 Jeffrey developed in his 2019 paper shown on the bottom right  
3341 where he matched theory with semi-analytic implementation in DFN  
3342 works. So, in the top figure, you're just seeing an example of  
3343 this integration where the path lines are shown in purple of the  
3344 radionuclides through this network. And our variable aperture  
3345 field is shown plotted on the fractures. And then the group, the  
3346 MARFA group, just published a paper outlining these  
3347 capabilities, I think in WRR, in this 2014 paper, where they  
3348 showed the effects of toggling diffusion on and off. And so,  
3349 this is very much a work in progress between these groups.

3350

3351 But someone asked recently why I have this Lagrangian transport  
3352 capability at all if you have the Eulerian models. Having both  
3353 of those models together is really good for verification

3354 purposes. Lagrangian models themselves are really great because  
3355 they're not as prone to numerical diffusion as Eulerian models.  
3356 So, they sort of achieve different needs, but are also sort of  
3357 symbiotic in that way.

3358

3359 So, the last science project I want to talk about is looking at  
3360 the inclusion of background stress in a fracture network. So,  
3361 during my postdoc, Jeffrey and I were noticing that there was a  
3362 lot of mechanics and geomechanics studies on single fractures.  
3363 And looking at the flow channeling, how you can induce flow  
3364 channeling in single fractures by, you know, changing the  
3365 asperities in the fracture and things like that. And so, we were  
3366 wondering how those results at the single fracture scale might  
3367 translate to the network scale. And so, what we did was develop  
3368 quite a simple mechanics description of how fractures close and  
3369 open depending on the magnitude and direction of the stress  
3370 tensor relative to the fracture plane. And we did this using a  
3371 Barton Brandis type model. And what we did was we fixed the  
3372 network so we didn't run ensembles of different networks. The  
3373 network was the same in this paper, but we changed the direction  
3374 and magnitude of the stress. And then looked at things like how  
3375 did we change the flow and transport behavior as the stress

3376 behavior changes? What happening was it was pretty interesting,  
3377 not totally unexpected but definitely interesting is that when  
3378 you change the direction and the magnitude of the stress and  
3379 very much in anisotropic way, you change which fractures close  
3380 and open in the network. So, you can imagine if you have a  
3381 static network and there's some insitu stress field and you  
3382 change that, you might activate fractures then that were  
3383 previously closed, likewise or anti-likewise, you might close  
3384 fractures that were previously open. And that completely  
3385 reorganizes the flow field and changes the transport behavior  
3386 considerably. In two dimensions, there was some work that showed  
3387 almost uniformly that if you did send particles through these  
3388 systems before and after, they would always arrive early because  
3389 you tend to open big fractures that are aligned with the flow  
3390 directions. And we showed in 3D that that almost is never the  
3391 case. Well, I should say almost never. It did happen. But in a  
3392 lot of cases, you just develop these really tortuous transport  
3393 pathways through the network. So, this is definitely something  
3394 that we're still working on in trying to link some of these  
3395 observations that we found back to the actual fracture network  
3396 characteristics. So, things like, you know, the mean  
3397 orientation, the lengths of the fractures. Big fractures tend to

3398 respond to stress in different ways than small fractures. So,  
3399 thinking about the length distributions. So, thinking back to  
3400 crystalline rock repositories, it's definitely something to keep  
3401 in mind since stress changes could impact the flow around the  
3402 repository if that stress regime changes during its lifetime.  
3403 So, thinking about, Emily mentioned glacial changes, you have  
3404 changes along fault zones, things like that.

3405

3406 So, to summarize, the model choice for reactive transport and  
3407 flow and transport, in general, in fracture networks needs to be  
3408 made with the problem and quantity of interest in mind. I think  
3409 there's probably a whole discussion to be had about the merits  
3410 of even doing high fidelity discrete fracture matrix models  
3411 given how complex and time consuming they are, given the  
3412 uncertainty in the subsurface. The subsurface is opaque. I mean,  
3413 we'll never have a perfect description of every fracture. So,  
3414 it's sort of finding that balance of managing the uncertainty  
3415 with our expectations and our quantity of interest in mind. And  
3416 then thinking about a couple of processes. So, the thermal, the  
3417 hydro, mechanical processes. As we add more of those processes  
3418 in, the complexity increases our ability to really bound  
3419 behavior from a simulation standpoint decreases.

3420

3421 The relationship between field core and lab measurements in  
3422 generating numerical representations is very much an active area  
3423 of research. I didn't get into it too much. We like to think  
3424 about it as sort of bridging the gap. Like what measurements do  
3425 we need from the field? What can we even use and how much can we  
3426 use it in our representations of our fracture networks? That's  
3427 an evolving area that we're still working on. We've seen a lot  
3428 about continuum models in crystalline disposal for a good  
3429 reason. I think they're to me one of our most powerful tools  
3430 because they can reproduce much of the flow and transport  
3431 behavior of the high resolution DFN's. But we get the  
3432 surrounding rock as well. But of course, then we can't resolve  
3433 the high fidelity in-fracture scale processes. So, the one study  
3434 we did looking at the in-fracture variability and how important  
3435 that can be in certain cases. So, we don't really have a  
3436 description of that for continuum models.

3437

3438 I touched on the integration between MARFA and DFN works. So,  
3439 Lagrangian particle tracking can be used in conjunction with  
3440 most of our Eulerian models, PFLOTTRAN advection-dispersion type  
3441 models to understand repository performance. And then we talked

3442 a lot about flow and transport, a little bit about reactive  
3443 transport. I just want to stress from my own personal  
3444 perspective that mechanics can't be ignored either. And how the  
3445 stress changes can really impact the flow fields in these types  
3446 of rocks. With that I'll take any questions, thanks.

3447

3448 SIU: Thanks Matt. Okay, Tissa?

3449

3450 ILLANGASEKARE: Okay, so Tissa Illangasekare, Board member. So,  
3451 this question more has to do with, actually, you touched on some  
3452 of the questions that I had in mind. But these are more  
3453 thinking-in-the-future questions. So, one of the issues is that  
3454 do you anticipate any multiphase flow in fractures? For example,  
3455 during the gas formation. So have you done any work, or have you  
3456 been thinking of issues of multiphase flow?

3457

3458 SWEENEY: That's something we're working on right now in my  
3459 group at Los Alamos and in Amanzi, not in PFLOTRAN right now.  
3460 Jeffrey Hyman and Phil Stauffer did publish a paper using FEHM  
3461 for CO<sub>2</sub> in multiphase, but I would say it's definitely something  
3462 we're looking at and it's important.

3463

3464 ILLANGASEKARE: The second question has to do with the  
3465 validation. So you mentioned in your discrete fractures, you  
3466 were using some experimental data. But eventually this type of  
3467 models that validate that much larger scale. And I think if I  
3468 remember during the fact finding Hari mentioned that you are  
3469 doing some experimental work at UT Austin or something. Are  
3470 there any type of experimental validation going on at the scale  
3471 eventually this problem will be solved?

3472

3473 SWEENEY: So I think what Hari was referring to was we're trying  
3474 to use field data from UT Austin on sedimentary rocks looking  
3475 at, the previous talk mentioned on sort of lots of times  
3476 fractures aren't open in the field. And trying to understand,  
3477 relating back to diagenesis and things like that, trying to  
3478 understand how incorporating closed fractures, using the field  
3479 data, would affect flow and transport. That doesn't come from  
3480 lab data. But ideally what we would do is take lab data on sort  
3481 of mechanical properties of these rocks at the core scale. We  
3482 have lots of triaxial core experiments and understanding  
3483 permeability and how mechanical permeability and hydraulic  
3484 permeability are related in the lab scale. Take those data,  
3485 combine it with the field data and integrate it all together

3486 into our models. And that's kind of the high goal of what we're  
3487 working towards.

3488

3489 ILLANGASEKARE: So, within each fracture, you mentioned in your  
3490 presentation that the asperities and all that changes.

3491 Eventually in the fracture network model, you are using some  
3492 effective transmissivity term. That effective transmissivity had  
3493 the fracture apertures and, I don't know, if it relevant in this  
3494 case. But when the fracture opens and closes, then the  
3495 asperities get readjusted and there is a shift in this pattern.

3496

3497 SWEENEY: Yes.

3498

3499 ILLANGASEKARE: So have you thought about those issues of the  
3500 equivalent, within the fracture network itself, the equivalent,  
3501 effective transmissivity of the fracture, and on top of that,  
3502 you have, you mentioned the stress changes. That permeability  
3503 can change. Have you thought about those types of issues?

3504

3505 SWEENEY: Yes. We've thought about combining, so like a study  
3506 like this, where we looked at the in-fracture variability and  
3507 then combining that with our stress model. That would be a

3508 logical next step in seeing how that affects things. I think  
3509 that makes a lot of sense. Just to touch on how we calculate the  
3510 permeability. It's not a parallel plate model for the whole  
3511 fracture. We were calculating the permeability at a cell-based  
3512 level. So it's still a cubic law, in a sense, but it's variable  
3513 across the fracture.

3514

3515 ILLANGASEKARE: So the last question. So you, so you are looking  
3516 at the, basically the cell size to the effective behavior, that  
3517 sort of is obvious and clear. But have you looked at the  
3518 orientation of the network in respect to there is a natural  
3519 fracture, there are certain fracture patterns. But then if you  
3520 look did you look at the sense, the orientation change,  
3521 orientation affecting the orientation with the aspect of the -

3522

3523 SWEENEY: In the context of the continuum models?

3524

3525 ILLANGASEKARE: Yes.

3526

3527 SWEENEY: Yeah, so that's what I was showing here is that when  
3528 you change the orientation of the fracture and you upscale it,  
3529 it turns into a staircase in the three dimensional mesh. And

3530 because of that sort of artificial length increase and the path  
3531 line, as you send particles through it, they have to traverse  
3532 that staircase. So, the way that we got around that was we  
3533 basically bump up the volumetric flow or the permeability in  
3534 those cells based on the geometry, the orientation of the  
3535 fracture to account for that to make sure we get the correct  
3536 flux and the correct transport time.

3537

3538 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you.

3539

3540 TYLER: You hit the slides that I wanted to talk about, also. So  
3541 just a quick question on this. This is in a single fracture, so  
3542 one dimension. So, can you do the same kind of correction in a  
3543 three dimensional fracture network?

3544

3545 SWEENEY: So, we do it in a by fracture basis in the network.

3546

3547 TYLER: Oh you do, okay.

3548

3549 SWEENEY: And the scale is, I think, Rosie's going to show a  
3550 network example of this, but it does scale almost perfectly. So,

3551 if you correct one fracture and you correct this fracture and  
3552 you put them together, they're correct together.

3553

3554 TYLER: Okay, good. And then the slide you had up before which  
3555 gets to Tissa's question, which is kind of the understanding the  
3556 large scale behavior of these fracture aperture distribution or  
3557 in-fracture variation. An area you may want to look at is in  
3558 enhanced geothermal industry right now. They're doing large-  
3559 scale fracturing events, much larger than at the scale that  
3560 you're looking at here. And they're injecting two sets of  
3561 tracers. One is a chemical tracer which would follow the path  
3562 lengths, and the other is heat which is going to reflect much  
3563 more the bulk properties of the fracture whereas the chemical  
3564 tracer will affect the fast pathway. So, there may be some  
3565 really interesting experimental data and theoretical data coming  
3566 out of EGS in the next five years that may fit very nicely into  
3567 what you're doing here and at length scales of tens to hundreds  
3568 of meters.

3569

3570 SWEENEY: Right, this was core scale. So yeah, that would be  
3571 great.

3572

3573 MANEPALLY: Hi Matt, this is Chandrika Manepally, Board Staff.

3574 Could you go back to the slide five please?

3575

3576 SWEENEY: I think the numbers fell off the slides, which?

3577

3578 MANEPALLY: Yeah, this one, thank you. So, in your second bullet

3579 you say that it depends on the quantity of interests. So, this

3580 correction factor, will it change, say here you are looking at

3581 breakthrough curves. So, if my quantity of interest changes to

3582 say those, will it change?

3583

3584 SWEENEY: Can you repeat? So, your question is if the quantity

3585 of interest changes, will the correction change?

3586

3587 MANEPALLY: Yes, the correction factor.

3588

3589 SWEENEY: No. No, this is agnostic to what you're actually after

3590 in a problem. You want to do this no matter what because it's

3591 capturing the correct physics.

3592

3593 MANEPALLY: Okay. And here what you're showing, it was a flow

3594 model, right?

3595

3596 SWEENEY: This was - so it's steady-state flow on a single  
3597 fracture at different orientations and then a pulse of particles  
3598 through that network. And the plots are showing breakthrough  
3599 curves of the particles.

3600

3601 MANEPALLY: Okay. So, but if you run, say, the reactive  
3602 transport case, in the future you tend to do that. The flow  
3603 model, what you're saying, is just the physical aspect of having  
3604 representation of the fracture. But in a reactive transport, you  
3605 have to look at the surface area and all of that will change.

3606

3607 SWEENEY: Right.

3608

3609 MANEPALLY: So you think, you think that this correction factor  
3610 will get more complicated because you are looking to count all  
3611 of the surface area changes?

3612

3613 SWEENEY: I think you'd have to correct for the surface area in  
3614 a reactive transport model and continuum. Because I know we do a  
3615 correction, not really a correction, but for instance in the DFN  
3616 our initial attempts, we have to consider both sides of the

3617 fracture, even though we're only, the mesh is only a plane. It's  
3618 only two-D. So, I think if you did it in a continuum scale,  
3619 you'd have to account for the surface area, which would be  
3620 difficult to do, because you're talking about, in this  
3621 particular case, I'm showing you the dual, or the primary mesh.  
3622 We compute on the dual mesh, which is a Voronoi mesh. You'd  
3623 probably want to go to this model which is a pure hexahedral  
3624 mesh because then you could probably get a decent estimate then  
3625 of the surface area, because they're cubes. Whereas the Voronoi  
3626 mesh are uneven, computationally speaking and geometrically.  
3627 Something, yeah, a really good point, though.

3628

3629 MANEPALLY: Thank you.

3630

3631 WOODS: Brian Woods, Board. Thanks Matt, for the presentation. I  
3632 was just curious, you talked about using dissolution for a  
3633 dynamic kind of updating of your flow model. And then you also  
3634 talked about then looking at background stress. Maybe right now,  
3635 maybe there's not enough computational power per se, but I mean,  
3636 is it something in the future to maybe be able to, are you all  
3637 thinking about maybe like literally dynamically updating your

3638 fractures as you go forward in your models? Or is that a little  
3639 too -

3640

3641 SWEENEY: Can you be more specific? Like you mean actually  
3642 changing the fracture?

3643

3644 WOODS: Yeah, based on any background over the 10,000 year  
3645 model.

3646

3647 SWEENEY: Yeah, so that's a really, really hard problem because  
3648 then you're talking about re-meshing at each time step, running  
3649 a new flow problem, a new chemistry problem. That would really  
3650 be the Holy Grail, though, right? You know, a true tightly  
3651 coupled THM fracture model. This is my personal opinion, and not  
3652 anyone else's, I think we're a long ways away from that.

3653

3654 WOODS: Sure. Is there anything other than dissolution then  
3655 where you think then might be something that would be important  
3656 for long-term behavior changes that you may be able to tackle in  
3657 the next ten years or so?

3658

3659 SWEENEY: I think in the chemistry realm, I'm not much of a  
3660 geochemist, I think we're working toward more multicomponent  
3661 reactions. So, looking at, you know, more realistic chemical  
3662 systems that might be expected in crystalline rock repositories.  
3663 That would be something we're working toward. So, dissolution  
3664 precipitation and multicomponent systems. I think what is in the  
3665 realm of possibilities in terms of coupled processes is a more  
3666 tightly coupled version of what I showed. I want to flip through  
3667 this side thing. At the end, doing, it's not actually changing  
3668 the fracture geometries, but changing our apertures based on the  
3669 mechanics. And coupling that in with the chemistry and the flow.  
3670 I think that's doable in the near term. I know there are several  
3671 groups around the world doing that. So.

3672

3673 SIU: Okay, thank you very much. And I will take one hour for  
3674 lunch and reconvene at 1:20. Thank You.

3675

3676 SIU: Okay. Back from lunch, and we're going to start up. First  
3677 speaker of the afternoon is Dr. Yifeng Wang from Sandia.

3678

3679 WANG: Good Afternoon. So, in this presentation I'm going to be  
3680 talking about buffer erosion, extrusion, and also in clogging.

3681 This is a short presentation, I hope I can make it up sometime  
3682 for you. So, okay, so this is the outline of my presentation,  
3683 starting with relevant process and their potential impact on the  
3684 total system performance, excuse me, and then followed by  
3685 bentonite swelling, extrusion, experiment. And then I'm going to  
3686 be talking about bentonite erosion and fracture clogging. And  
3687 then one slide I borrowed from Paul Mariner, which will, yeah, I  
3688 will talk about the implementation of, in a preliminary buffer  
3689 erosion model in GDSA. And then I will have some concluding  
3690 remark.

3691

3692 So, in a typical disposal concept in a crystalline rock, so you  
3693 have in waste package emplaced in a borehole, I mean, in a hole,  
3694 I mean, underground and then the waste package will be  
3695 surrounded by a layer of bentonite and buffers. So then, so we  
3696 talk, as mentioned in the early presentation, so in this, in  
3697 crystalline rock, we usually have fractures. So, some of these  
3698 fractures can potentially intersect with the waste package and  
3699 then, and several process can happen, I mean, after the  
3700 interphase between bentonite and the fractures.

3701

3702 So after the fracture here, you have bentonite and swelling.  
3703 Because of this - I mean, so let's say you got the fracture  
3704 intersect in the bentonite layer and then the water coming in to  
3705 contact the waste/bentonite and the bentonite started to  
3706 hydrate. That would create a swelling and pressure, that the  
3707 swelling pressure with basically squeeze the bentonite into  
3708 fractures. So, we call this process an extrusion process.

3709

3710 This extrusion process apparently you can see the bentonite will  
3711 have a good chance it will plug and the fractures will reduce  
3712 the hydrological permeabilities for the fractures. And then at  
3713 the front between, I mean, after the interface between the  
3714 bentonite and the water and then the bentonite started to dilute  
3715 and then you form some sort of suspension of particles and then  
3716 you will have possible erosion happen. And then from buffer  
3717 erosion we are generate, you are suspend particles with  
3718 different size. The fine fraction of this suspensions we call  
3719 the colloid. So if you have colloid, so we needed to consider  
3720 the colloid facilitated radionuclide transport.

3721

3722 But on the other hand, the suspended and eroded clay particles  
3723 can eventually settling down due to gravity and then it will

3724 start to clog the fractures. I mean, that's also possible. So,  
3725 all of this process will impact the total system and performance  
3726 in one aspect in another. For example, the buffer - let's say,  
3727 the bentonite erosion were impacted at the swelling pressure  
3728 because you basically remove some of the buffer material from  
3729 the buffer layer. So, you reduce the dry density at this  
3730 location for buffer material. So, you reduce, basically you  
3731 reduce and the swelling pressure. And then if more severe, these  
3732 erosion can potentially create some kind of channel across and  
3733 the buffer layer that provide some kind of... kind of fast  
3734 transporter pathway for radionuclides and release.

3735

3736 And then, on the other hand, if you have, if we have the buffer  
3737 extrusion and then the buffer and clogging, and then that will  
3738 significantly reduce the permeability of EDZ. So that's in,  
3739 that's beneficial that it will enhance isolation of waste. And  
3740 then associated are these colloid transport that will also  
3741 impact the radionuclide release from the repository.

3742

3743 Okay, so the whole objective for crystalline work package buffer  
3744 erosion, extrusion and clogging is to develop a FEP argument for  
3745 those kind of processes. So, if we look at those different

3746 process, let's look at the buffer erosion and there's a lot of  
3747 international activity has been done in this area. So actually  
3748 there are also a European group that has also developed some  
3749 kind of process model which I think is already available for  
3750 implement, for implementation in GDSA. So this, a lot of work  
3751 has been done here.

3752

3753 And then also, and then there's a lot of work that has been done  
3754 for colloid facilitator and transport for the SFWST, as DOE, and  
3755 participate and a few years ago and participated, colloid  
3756 formation, migration, CMF, CFM, and project at the Grimsel Test  
3757 Site. So, through that kind of collaboration, DOE and teams have  
3758 developed some kind of like colloid facilitated transport  
3759 models.

3760

3761 And then for the colloid erosion, like SKB, POSIVA, even at UK,  
3762 they did quite a bit of work for colloid and erosions. This is  
3763 one example, provided by UK researchers. Basically, they look at  
3764 the buffer erosion. They measured the bentonite concentrations  
3765 as a function of time, I mean, and during erosion.

3766

3767 Basically, they show actually this process can be affected by  
3768 increasing temperatures here. And this would be 25 degrees C  
3769 increase to 60 degrees C can enhance the buffer erosion. So  
3770 that's a lot of work that's been done on these two areas. So,  
3771 this is not a focus area for our work. So, our current work are  
3772 focused are on three areas. One is the buffer extrusion and  
3773 fracture and plugging, and then the particle settling and  
3774 clogging. And then we also look at to the colloid generations to  
3775 bentonite-water interface.

3776

3777 So, at the Berkeley Lab, the research team develop these  
3778 triaxial loading systems. Basically, in this system, so you  
3779 have, so you (unint.) in the rock core and then maybe you can  
3780 also stack the rock core with bentonite. So, you have this  
3781 radial confining pressure there. And then you also have load  
3782 cell at both and provided the stress along axial directions. And  
3783 also, they have in the channel here to pump through the  
3784 solutions. So, then they try to push the solution across the  
3785 samples. And then by measure the rate of outflow, then you can  
3786 calculate the permeability for the whole column for different  
3787 parts of the samples.

3788

3789 So, this kind of system is very nice for studying like the EDZ  
3790 evolution and also it's very useful to understanding THMC and  
3791 couplings and we think in a single fracture. Also, this is very  
3792 important, it's very useful to study buffer material and its  
3793 interactions with EDZs.

3794

3795 So, this is just one specific test conducted at Berkeley Lab. So  
3796 here this is the CT image of the whole column. So, on the bottom  
3797 you have this fractured granite core as you can see here and  
3798 then the fractured aperture of the fracture is 1 point  
3799 micrometer. And then this core is stacked with a column of  
3800 bentonite. And then this is the condition for the testing.

3801

3802 The confining pressure is 725 psi and then the axial stress is  
3803 imposed at 540 psi. And then you have these 290 psi pressure  
3804 gradient to push the flow through the column. And this is the  
3805 typical result you can obtain. So basically, you measure the  
3806 flow rate. Yeah, measure the flow rate.

3807

3808 And then from, and this flow rate you can measure the, you can  
3809 calculate. That's also model developed. So using the model, you  
3810 can back calculate the permeability of the columns, I mean of

3811 the samples. So, this is very, this is a very interesting result  
3812 here.

3813

3814 So, based on the flow rate, you can calculate the rock  
3815 permeabilities, the permeability just across this granite core.  
3816 And what you can see, with bentonite, and stack it on the top,  
3817 and then the flow rate is very low. And then you can calculate  
3818 the permeability of the rock. It's about maybe point, I think  
3819 around 0.4  $\mu\text{D}$ . I mean, very different from, and the permeability  
3820 you measured it just the waste and the fracture core, the  
3821 granite in a sample there. So definitely you can see a five  
3822 order reduction in fracture permeability by bentonite extrusion  
3823 and clogging. I think this result is very important.

3824

3825 And then after experiment, the image of the fractures. What they  
3826 found. So here is the water and the flow direction and then  
3827 here, on this side you have bentonite. So, bentonite also tried  
3828 to swelling to extrude it into fractures. So, some of these  
3829 particles, clay particles, can reach about 1.2 centimeters. But  
3830 the most of the clogging was found, yeah, too concentrated just  
3831 at the entrance, within the range of, let's see, maybe 1  
3832 millimeter from the depths. So this, the clogging effect, is

3833 very significant. And then they did a similar experiment for two  
3834 temperatures, 25 degrees C and 95 degrees C. And then for the  
3835 whole column probability you can see there's some kind of  
3836 difference. Increase in temperatures seems to also to increase  
3837 the permeability of the core and the whole column.

3838

3839 Okay, so let's switch the gear to buffer erosion and the buffer  
3840 particle settling and clogging. And this work was done at Los  
3841 Alamos. So, the team at Los Alamos developed two devices. This  
3842 on the left, this is the device and it's used to study bentonite  
3843 in colloid generations.

3844

3845 Basically they're having a column that packed with bentonite.  
3846 And then on the bottom of the bentonite you have an eroding  
3847 cell. This will basically to help you to create some kind of  
3848 swelling pressure in there. So, you can control the swelling in  
3849 pressure by this load cell. And then on the top of the bentonite  
3850 column you have this, basically you have this titanium frit  
3851 basically to filter out, just like in the field, you have to  
3852 wear let, fine colloid particles, penetrate through in the frit.

3853

3854 And then on the top of the frit, you have in a vessel that you  
3855 will create some kind of flow regime, something like that. You  
3856 can even kind of mimic the fractures here and then you can  
3857 control the flow rate. So basically, use this device you can  
3858 measure the colloid erosion or colloid generation as the  
3859 functioning of, and the swelling and pressure and then the  
3860 velocity of water flow. And also, you can control the chemistry  
3861 of the solution. So, you can use this kind of measurement too  
3862 and constrain an erosion model or a colloid generation model as  
3863 a function of bentonite swelling pressure, water chemistry, and  
3864 flow and velocity.

3865

3866 And then another device in Los Alamos team developed is the  
3867 colloid and microfluidic cell. Basically, you have two glasses  
3868 in slides and they're bonded with PDMS. So, this PDMS will  
3869 create some kind of pillars, micropillars between the two  
3870 slides. So you created some kind of like very regular asperities  
3871 between the glass that to simulate some kind of asperity  
3872 geometry, geometrical pattern we see in our fracture. And then  
3873 you can control the water flow and also the water chemistry.

3874

3875 This is a very preliminary result for clog particle settling and  
3876 fracture clogging. On the left, there are two conditions. So  
3877 this is, the water pumping from the left and then exiting from  
3878 the right. So, in this test the solution content in both  
3879 bentonite colloid particles with sodium chloride. So, in this  
3880 case you have kind of like a high ionic strength in solution  
3881 there.

3882

3883 And you can see these white patches actually the accumulation of  
3884 colloid particles on the surface of these pillars. But if the  
3885 solution is just pure deionized water with bentonite, you don't  
3886 see the plugging or the settling or the clogging of these pores  
3887 by bentonite and colloid. So, this means the chemistry can make  
3888 a big difference for colloid settling and clogging. I think  
3889 that's not too surprising.

3890

3891 And then this is another set of experiments. So, we just look,  
3892 so look at the bentonite and clogging at the different locations  
3893 of the cell. Basically, just at the entrance, you see a  
3894 significant clogging taking place near the entrance and then far  
3895 from the entrance the clogging becomes less and less important.  
3896 So, use this kind of data hopefully down the road we can

3897 construct some kind of model to predict colloid particle  
3898 settling and clogging within a single fracture.

3899

3900 Okay, so this is the slides I borrowed from Paul Mariner. He  
3901 will also talk more on this in his slides. Basically, on the  
3902 GDSA side they have, they have been implementing a simple  
3903 conceptual model for buffer erosion. The conceptual model is  
3904 something like I show here. So, you have buffer material, so  
3905 you're assuming there's one fracture intersect with bentonite.  
3906 And then the model, ionic strength threshold. So, basically, at  
3907 a high ionic strength, the colloid will be destabilized. So that  
3908 means, that's where kind of inhibit buffer erosion. So, in this  
3909 model, and in ionic strength threshold which is set at .004  
3910 Molality, and then above that there's no erosion and then below  
3911 that there's erosion. And then the erosion rate is calculated as  
3912 a function of fracture aperture of angle. But may be also  
3913 something related to the gravitational enforcement. And then  
3914 also a function of water and velocity, high water velocity and  
3915 velocity, high erosion rate. And then also has something to do  
3916 with diffusion of colloid in particles. So, this is, and they  
3917 are implementing this conceptual model. And then I think the

3918 whole implementation should be, will be finished soon and  
3919 hopefully.

3920

3921 So, concluding remark. So, for buffer erosion, extrusion and  
3922 clogging, are indeed we have focused mostly on experimental  
3923 capability and development. So preliminary testing data show  
3924 actually the bentonite swelling and extrusion can significantly  
3925 reduce the permeability in a fracture that intersects buffer  
3926 materials. And then for the GDSA and preliminary buffer erosion  
3927 model has been implemented. So, for future work, we need to do  
3928 more systematical testing of bentonite extrusion and fracture in  
3929 clogging. And I think we should be able to develop some kind of  
3930 models to simulate the whole process. Then we also needed to do  
3931 more systematical investigation of colloid generation from  
3932 buffer erosion. So, this is an ongoing activity. Then all those  
3933 tests will provide a comprehensive understanding of clay  
3934 particle settling and clogging in fractures. I think this is -  
3935 so okay, I'm happy to take any questions.

3936

3937 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you very much. Tissa Illangasekare from  
3938 the Board. So in your conceptualized, it's very early work, it  
3939 seems like, and your conceptualization, you're assuming that

3940 there's a single fracture somehow hitting the barrier. But in  
3941 reality, let's say there's erosion and erosion eventually, the  
3942 fracture will enter into another fracture network. Is that  
3943 correct? So maybe this future work with the fracture network  
3944 models goes and you are going to a more complex situation  
3945 because for some reason the colloids go and within a single  
3946 fracture, you create some zones where they are bypassing. But in  
3947 a three dimensional single fracture network, it is going to  
3948 change the pathway. So, have you thought about that,  
3949 conceptualizing the context of sort of a single fracture colloid  
3950 generation versus ultimately this in a network? Because a  
3951 network, it appears you have to deal with this discrete fracture  
3952 network model or porous media model. But for colloids, you  
3953 cannot model using equivalent porous media because colloid move  
3954 in different pathways. So, have you thought about these issues?  
3955

3956 WANG: Yes, I think of it. Let's say if we look at, so for this  
3957 colloid and erosion experiment, let's say, so they put all this  
3958 concept of different fractures. So, you're pumping from one  
3959 fracture, and then you pump out from another fracture. So, this  
3960 kind of experiment may provide some useful information about the  
3961 transport of colloid within one fracture and then transported

3962 into another in fracture to see what's happening to the colloid  
3963 settling and the clogging.

3964

3965 ILLANGASEKARE: So, it's the flow out in this case? So, you are  
3966 taking a small piece, but it's a whole.

3967

3968 WANG: Yes.

3969

3970 ILLANGASEKARE: So that basically you are looking at the  
3971 possibility that's happening at the fracture junctions and then  
3972 how we get connected. Okay.

3973

3974 WANG: Yes. But also, there's another complication in the  
3975 fracture network. So, colloid usually follow the fast and  
3976 transport pathways. I mean that's the way. So that's making  
3977 things even more complicated. I think that kind of issue we  
3978 should look at down the road.

3979

3980 ILLANGASEKARE: Because the flow, the flow will change as you  
3981 go.

3982

3983 WANG: Yes.

3984

3985 ILLANGASEKARE: Then suddenly one active network will become  
3986 inactive and suddenly some other network may take over.

3987

3988 WANG: Yeah. Because the permeability or the flow channel is  
3989 also very heterogenous, not only within the single fracture,  
3990 it's within the whole network. So that's, yeah, making the  
3991 things rather complicated.

3992

3993 ILLANGASEKARE: Yeah. So then eventually your concern is that  
3994 this colloid will end up very far away from the canister. So, do  
3995 that colloids have to be followed all the way up to the larger  
3996 system? Is that correct or that's the thinking?

3997

3998 WANG: Well, not exactly. What we hope is likely are these  
3999 colloid particles that are deposited nearby, I mean from the  
4000 erosion point. But in nature let's say, in general, all these in  
4001 natural formations, like for this fractured crystalline rock.  
4002 They are very effective in filtering out the colloid particles.  
4003 So, this way I mean you can purify the water or develop really  
4004 good high quality of water I mean underground. So, what we hope  
4005 for, I mean, we can demonstrate those, most of the particles

4006 were filled out or settling out near, I mean nearby from the  
4007 erosion. That those particles we are kind of help to reduce the  
4008 permeability of the fracture. So that's a way we can  
4009 demonstrate.

4010

4011 SIU: To help our audiovisual folks, could you make sure you  
4012 speak into the mic?

4013

4014 WANG: I'm sorry?

4015

4016 MODERATOR: When you answer the questions. Yeah, thank you,  
4017 Scott?

4018

4019 TYLER: Yeah, Yifeng, thank you. I'll sort of continue that line  
4020 of thought. So, the issue is colloid-facilitated transport, is  
4021 the, I think, is in the long run one of the major issues of, for  
4022 the contaminant transfer, the radionuclide transport. So, my  
4023 question kind of is then how are you going to upscale, or how,  
4024 what efforts are ongoing at the, I think at the PFLOTRAN's scale  
4025 for colloid facilitated transport and deposition of transport?  
4026 Are you, is that that direction you're going? You're going to  
4027 build from these data a model that, a modeling module that is in

4028 PFLOTRANS, that has facilitated transport coupled with some kind  
4029 of deposition model at the fracture scale, or the larger scale?

4030

4031 WANG: So let's see. Currently, as I mentioned in my earlier  
4032 presentation this morning, so we almost wrap up in colloid  
4033 facilitated transport model for the project which model is  
4034 called a multiple site and colloid transport in model. So that  
4035 model is already available for implementation in GDSA. But that  
4036 model only accounted for colloid transport, in some part of  
4037 filtration of colloid particles and then combined with it the  
4038 associated radionuclide in transport.

4039

4040 So, I think after we do enough experiment, using these kind of  
4041 device, hopefully we can incorporate those colloid settling and  
4042 the clogging model into the existing CFM model. And that for the  
4043 current CFM model, we tested a model for the column experiment  
4044 that's a good size, I mean the experiment. Hopefully that can  
4045 bridge the gap between the laboratory observation and the  
4046 (unint.) in transport. So that's the model.

4047

4048 But, in general, I think we're still having, we still don't  
4049 understand very well, for some observation, I mean that's long

4050 standing issues like at the Nevada test site, people found  
4051 there's a long distant in transport of a colloids. I don't know  
4052 if we can capture that, that part. But right now, we have this  
4053 multiple site model, can reproduce the colloid transport for the  
4054 column experiment. So, but how to upscale that to the field,  
4055 that's still in question, I think. But hopefully, so this will  
4056 help to expand our existing model to account for colloid  
4057 settling and clogging, yeah, in process.

4058

4059 TYLER: So, as I understand it, that the objective of this, the  
4060 second half of your presentation here, is to look at, if we  
4061 start migrating colloidal clay from the buffer, will it affect  
4062 the engineered disturbed zone permeability in a positive way,  
4063 i.e., reducing the permeability?

4064

4065 WANG: Yes. Exactly, yeah, hopefully.

4066

4067 TYLER: Okay, all right. Well then, I have one other question  
4068 which was on the column, the core experiment you did where you  
4069 had the bentonite swelling extraction and fracture clogging. So,  
4070 I think a few before this one. Just, yeah, that. So, I'm just

4071 curious on this experiment. You have a bentonite plug on top of  
4072 the granite, and then you are injecting water from above.

4073

4074 WANG: From bottom, and then, yeah. The flow direction from  
4075 bottom to top, yeah.

4076

4077 TYLER: So how does the, I guess my question is how are you  
4078 measuring the permeability of the fractured granite post-  
4079 bentonite injection? Will you still have that plug of bentonite  
4080 up on the top? And maybe I'm just missing something on the  
4081 design.

4082

4083 WANG: Yeah, so that's a good question. So basically, that's  
4084 another set of experiment. They measure the permeability just  
4085 the pure bentonite for a given swelling pressure, I mean dry  
4086 density. So they have a very good handle for calculating the  
4087 permeability as a function of dry density. So, and then they are  
4088 developing a model to conclude the permeability for the rock, I  
4089 mean, for the granite core.

4090

4091 TYLER: Okay, I'll follow-up on the paper. That's a hard problem  
4092 where you have something really low permeability on top of

4093 something very high and you're trying to measure the high  
4094 permeability, infer the high permeability.

4095

4096 WANG: Yeah.

4097

4098 TYLER: Because you've got this choke on the system. But I'll go  
4099 back and read the paper. Thanks.

4100

4101 MANEPALLY: Chandrika Manepally, Board Staff. Thanks for the  
4102 nice presentation. I have a couple of questions. The first one  
4103 was on the slide itself. The confining stress and the axial  
4104 stress values were based on what, what was the basis for  
4105 choosing those values?

4106

4107 WANG: Sorry?

4108

4109 MANEPALLY: So, the confining stress of 725 psi and the actual  
4110 stress of 540 PSI was based on what? Was some calculation you  
4111 made and decided that was the confining and axial stress you  
4112 were going to subject the specimen to? What was that basis?

4113

4114 WANG: This I think it's, not exactly sure why they chose this  
4115 specific number. I think that's maybe in the relevant range in  
4116 actual like EDZ kind of stress there.

4117

4118 MANEPALLY: Okay, thank you. I had another question for slide  
4119 four.

4120

4121 WANG: Let's see, slide four, it's back. No.

4122

4123 MANEPALLY: No, one more.

4124

4125 WANG: Forward, I think, right?

4126

4127 MANEPALLY: Go back one more. One more. Yes, that's the one. So  
4128 in this slide on the bottom right corner, you talk about the  
4129 international R&D projects. What kind of insights do you gain  
4130 from the SKB BELBaR project because that particularly looks at  
4131 bentonite erosion. And how was that, kind of, used or leveraged  
4132 in your process model for bentonite erosion?

4133

4134 WANG: I think that the erosion model Paul Mariner is  
4135 implementing is based on this work, POSIVA and SKB, I think,  
4136 Paul, right?

4137

4138 MANEPALLY: Okay, then I'll ask my question when Paul comes up  
4139 and during his presentation. Thank you.

4140

4141 LESLIE: Bret Leslie, Board Staff. This figure is good because  
4142 it's got temperature effects on it. And everyone else uses 100  
4143 degrees C as their temperature limit, yet DOE is looking at much  
4144 higher temperatures. How valid are your models at higher  
4145 temperatures? Are there effects of material changes with those  
4146 higher temperatures that affect the erosion rate? Do you have a  
4147 feel for that?

4148

4149 WANG: That's actually very uncertain. We don't know - I mean,  
4150 like at Los Alamos they only do, right now, I think they haven't  
4151 looked at the temperature effect yet. But I think that's  
4152 something needed to be looked into down the road just based on  
4153 this kind of published result. I think the effect of temperature  
4154 on erosion, that's the one I say that we need to look at.

4155

4156 SIU: And speaking of temperature, I guess that's the subject of  
4157 your next presentation.

4158

4159 WANG: That's the next one.

4160

4161 SIU: Okay, please, you're on.

4162

4163 WANG: So let's see, so now we are going to talking about  
4164 possible temperature effect but for material stability and also  
4165 look at some new materials so that, can be used for harsher  
4166 environment. By harsher environment, we mean elevated  
4167 temperature and maybe high pH and environment. So, this is the  
4168 outline of my presentation. Just I will talk a little bit on  
4169 relevant disposal environment to set up the boundary conditions  
4170 for bentonite stability in a test.

4171

4172 And then, we talk about the related activities and then  
4173 specifically talking about the stability of bentonite. I mean,  
4174 the chemical thermodynamic stability of bentonite. And then  
4175 followed by talking about saponite that we are proposing as a  
4176 new alternative buffer material for harsher environment, high  
4177 temperature and high pH environment. And then I will have one

4178 slide just to update the HotBENT field experiment, HotBENT field  
4179 experiment is currently conducted at Grimsel test site in  
4180 Switzerland. DOE, actually, participated from the very  
4181 beginning. DOE is a major player for HotBENT in test. And then I  
4182 will have concluding remarks for the presentation.

4183

4184 Okay. So, disposal environment. Why we are interested in this  
4185 high temperature effect. I mean, very simple, because all of  
4186 those waste, high level waste, they generate heat by decay and  
4187 then during the disposal they will create a thermal pulse and  
4188 the thermal pulse can potentially impact the material in the  
4189 near field. So, this is just for illustration, this is just  
4190 calculated thermal evolution for DPCs.

4191

4192 So, this is the thermal loading for a DPC with 37-PWR in  
4193 assembly with high burnup fuel. And then, we also are assuming  
4194 this will be disposed in crystalline rock and then with the  
4195 drift spacing 60 meter and then the canister spacing, 20 meters  
4196 center-to-center.

4197

4198 So, this is the result we calculated. Basically, you can see,  
4199 this is the time. So, this is the waste package surface and

4200 temperatures. So, depending on the conductivity, thermal  
4201 conductivity of buffer materials, you will have different kind  
4202 of like thermal pulse created, with lower thermal conductivity  
4203 you have high surface temperature you can reach. And then for a  
4204 typical bentonite material the thermal conductivity ranges from  
4205 .5 to 1 watts per meter-Kelvin. So, let's say, look at it in  
4206 this curve. So, for this DPC, let's assume it's cooling, it's  
4207 cooled down on the surface 450 years and then you started to  
4208 dispose it and then it will reach pretty high surface in  
4209 temperature here.

4210

4211 So, the existing, let's say, the existing thermal limit for  
4212 buffer material is usually assumed to be 100 degrees C. The  
4213 reason for that assumption is that to my knowledge is because we  
4214 don't know much about the behavior or the performance of the  
4215 bentonite material above that temperature. So, we just say let's  
4216 make it safe, let's choose 100 degrees C.

4217

4218 There's another reason probably due to the complexity for  
4219 multiple phase flow. When you get above 100 degrees C, you need  
4220 to use multiple phase flow. So, you start to involve boiling

4221 kind of like process there. So that's, I think, that's two  
4222 conceptual reasons, this 100 degree C.

4223

4224 But I think it's, I would say, the thermal limit for this  
4225 bentonite material can be much higher than 100 degrees C. The  
4226 bentonite material could be much more stable than we thought.  
4227 The one evidence actually is we just, just looking at the  
4228 bentonite materials we are proposing. Let's say WY bentonite  
4229 MX80. This bentonite formed 90 million years ago from volcanic  
4230 ash, but is still, you can see this bentonite, mostly like  
4231 montmorillonite are still they are in these formations. So those  
4232 formations have been subjected to various thermal perturbations,  
4233 for example, by dike intrusion or by kind of like igneous  
4234 intrusion. Still, there's a significant portion of bentonite  
4235 still preserved there. Otherwise, we wouldn't see that massive  
4236 bentonite deposit across the U.S. So, I think that thermal limit  
4237 could be much higher.

4238

4239 So, another point I wanted you to take home is when we talking  
4240 about the impact of high temperature on bentonite in actual  
4241 repository, the duration of the pulse is relatively short, I'm  
4242 relatively to geological time, right? Here let's say if we look,

4243 let's choose thermal limit to 250 degrees C and then choose a  
4244 typical thermal conductivity for bentonite, 0.7. So the whole  
4245 pulse, it's kind of a last maybe just 200 years. So that's a  
4246 very short, I mean compared to the geological time.

4247

4248 So, when we evaluated the stability of the bentonite, we needed  
4249 also to keep that in mind. So, with all this said, so there's a  
4250 good reason to increase the thermal limit. First, I mean for  
4251 waste disposal. First, your increase the thermal limit, you're  
4252 basically maximizing the repository capacity. You can reduce the  
4253 spacing of the drift or the spacing in between the waste  
4254 packages.

4255

4256 And then, another benefit is you can reduce the time required to  
4257 cool down the waste packages. So basically here, okay, so let's  
4258 take in the values the thermal conductivity 1, and then increase  
4259 the thermal limit. So, let's say to increase it 250. So  
4260 basically, you can reduce the time needed from here, maybe  
4261 that's 300 years to maybe you can get it to close to 75 years.  
4262 So that's, you cut it down, the time duration required for  
4263 cooling down is quite significant. So that's, in those two are  
4264 major benefit for raising the thermal limit. And also, to

4265 increase the thermal limit, that will also help to demonstrate  
4266 the barrier capabilities.

4267

4268 And yeah, so, then another perturbation we wanted to deal with  
4269 is in the alkaline plume generated from cementitious materials.  
4270 So, cementitious material has been used underground in support,  
4271 in various liners. And we try to like minimize the use of  
4272 cementitious material. But there's no way you can get rid of  
4273 them completely. So, you always have some cementitious material  
4274 in a repository. So, depending on the leach state of  
4275 cementitious material, the pH could be very high, could be above  
4276 13 or closer to 14. And then the recent, actually the experiment  
4277 showed that the bentonite reacted with this kind of high pH in  
4278 plume, it will change the swelling significantly.

4279

4280 So, the whole objective here, we wanted to find out what kind of  
4281 controlling factors for these, factors controlling the stability  
4282 of bentonite at elevated temperatures. And also, we want to  
4283 develop new materials for harsh environment. So, the whole  
4284 effort is a joint effort. At Sandia we look at a hydrothermal  
4285 stability of sodium smectite, sodium montmorillonite. At  
4286 Lawrence Livermore, they look at radionuclide sorption of

4287 hydrothermally altered bentonite. And then also at Sandia, we  
4288 look at some new materials for elevated temperature and high pH  
4289 conditions.

4290

4291 And then at Lawrence Berkeley Lab, they're developing a THMC  
4292 model try to incorporate all these, the related information, to  
4293 predict the stability of buffer materials. And then there's a  
4294 few related international programs. As I'm already mentioning,  
4295 the HotBENT project, they look at the two different  
4296 temperatures, 175 and 200 degrees C. They look at two materials,  
4297 one is Wyoming materials. Another is the material from Czech  
4298 Republic bentonite, which I think is more calcium is leached.  
4299 And so, DOE directly, I mean, participated in these tests. And  
4300 then there's another HE-E test. DOE participated in the  
4301 dismantling phase. So, we got some materials in from our  
4302 European colleagues and then we, we did some materials in  
4303 characterization. And then there are also, in Europe, there's  
4304 EURAD-HITEC project they are looking at the material performance  
4305 at a temperature from 100 to 150 degree C. So, we are closely  
4306 following these activities. So basically, all these tests will  
4307 provide, will support our effort to kind of putting a reference

4308 case in together for buffering materials in GDSA and  
4309 calculations.

4310

4311 Okay. So now then let's go to in some a little bit of detail  
4312 about how to identify the limiting factors for smectite-to-  
4313 illite in transformations. Well, the potential controlling  
4314 factor can be temperature, water/solid ratio, and duration, and  
4315 cation, different cation, and the solution chemistry. These  
4316 factors, I mean it's very obvious if we look at these kind of  
4317 reactions.

4318

4319 So, potassium, you need the potassium to make this  
4320 transformation happen. And then you need to take out silica. So,  
4321 you need a lot water to dissolve silica from original and  
4322 smectite to make this cation go to follow on to the right. But  
4323 the one challenging thing is this for transformation to happen  
4324 in nature, I think, it's very slow. I think it's really hard to  
4325 reproduce this transformation on the laboratory scale. So what  
4326 we did is, we used so-called accelerator experiment. Basically,  
4327 we tried to create the best optimal condition to make illite  
4328 from smectite. After we make that, and then we step, one step  
4329 back and then by eliminating controlling factors one by one and

4330 then we can figure out which factors are the key controlling  
4331 factors for this transformation. So, we did, we designed a large  
4332 matrix for testing.

4333

4334 So, this is the key findings. So first off, by creating, that's  
4335 the best optimal condition. Actually, we are succeeding in  
4336 making illite from smectite over in weeks, so in a very, very  
4337 short time. So then after we making in this, making smectite,  
4338 and then we reduce, we eliminate the effects one by one and then  
4339 to find out what are the major contributing factors. So, this is  
4340 the major findings, two contributing factors.

4341

4342 One is the potassium in concentration. Very surprisingly, if we  
4343 have the initial bentonite exchanged for potassium, that's a lot  
4344 of potassium you've got into the mineral structure, but that's  
4345 not enough to make the illite. You need additional potassium in  
4346 the solution, one more potassium in the solution and then you  
4347 will be able to make the illite.

4348

4349 And then as you can see here the water and rock ratio is very  
4350 high, 1,000. The only other, this water/rock ratio you can make  
4351 the illite. Basically, this is two controlling factor. If you

4352 look at the actual repository environment, there's no way you  
4353 can meet those two requirements. So, the point is, it's really  
4354 hard to convert the smectite to illite with a relevant  
4355 repository environment. If anything happened, that  
4356 transformation will be very, very limited. So that's the finding  
4357 and we have based on our, in testing.

4358

4359 And then another thing, so based on our testing, we construct  
4360 this phase diagrams. So, this is the activity of silica,  
4361 dissolved silica, this activity of ratio of potassium, hydrogen  
4362 and then magnesium. Basically, this is the stability boundary  
4363 between illite and potassium has changed to smectite.

4364

4365 So, as you can see here in the solution we make the illite the  
4366 data point close to the boundary and then in the solution with  
4367 deionized water, so the system is very stable, actually. It's  
4368 raising smectite stability in the field. So, the one concept we  
4369 are proposing to further include the stability of bentonite, we  
4370 can do, we can add some kind of chemical additives into the  
4371 bentonite. For example, you can add brucite or add amorphous  
4372 silica. And then you can push the stability of the system into

4373 way into the smectite field. So that provides some kind of  
4374 engineering option to enhance the stability of the bentonite.

4375

4376 And then we look at the stability of bentonite at high  
4377 temperature and high pH. So, we cook the bentonite with calcium  
4378 hydroxide solution at a 100 degrees C, nine days and 150  
4379 degrees, 72 days. This is the original x-ray pattern of the  
4380 material. You can see after the reaction, the whole pattern  
4381 changes. So basically, the bentonite will be very, will be  
4382 unstable converted to zeolite.

4383

4384 But we look at another material, which is so-called saponite.  
4385 Saponite is trioctahedral minerals of smectite in groups. In  
4386 saponite, the interlayer site is occupied by divalent cation  
4387 magnesium. This is the XRD pattern for natural materials. By the  
4388 way, this is a natural occurring material locally available in  
4389 nature.

4390

4391 So, then we looked the saponite reacted to the waste, the same  
4392 alkaline elevated temperature. This is the original XRD pattern  
4393 for saponite and reacted, they are almost identical. So that  
4394 means the saponite is very stable at elevated temperature and

4395 alkaline conditions. If we look at the swelling pressure of  
4396 saponite, it's just in the range of MX80 as well as smectite. So  
4397 saponite could be a good alternative buffer material for, in  
4398 harsher environment.

4399

4400 Okay, so just quick update for this HotBENT in test. So, this is  
4401 the configuration of the test, four sections with different  
4402 materials and they were heated at two different temperatures.  
4403 So, it will run quite a long time, five to ten years and even up  
4404 to 20 years. Then I think by June, okay, so heating started on  
4405 September 9, 2021<sup>st</sup> and then the heat has been ramped up in  
4406 steps. By June 2<sup>nd</sup>, two years ago, 2022, the heater reached their  
4407 targeted temperature. But there is a problem, I think. They  
4408 found actually many of these sensors, humidity sensors, there is  
4409 some problem, there is some problem with those humidity sensors,  
4410 so they will try to figure out how to handle that. So that's the  
4411 update of the HotBENT test.

4412

4413 So, concluding remark. I think, so, it would be very beneficial  
4414 if we can raise the thermal limit of the buffer materials, both  
4415 for repository design or to, or facilitate early in disposal.  
4416 And then the smectite-to-illite transformation is, seems very

4417 unfavorable in an actual repository environment. And then the  
4418 stability of bentonite can be further improved by adding some  
4419 chemical additives. And then, again, for high temperature and  
4420 high pH environment, saponite could be an attractive buffer  
4421 material. Then, I mean just wanted to say by combining the  
4422 laboratory tests, the long-term field test, we eventually I  
4423 think it's possible to raise the thermal limit beyond existing  
4424 100 degree C. Thank you.

4425

4426 SIU: Okay, thank you, Dr. Wang. Scott?

4427

4428 TYLER: Yeah, thank you. There we go, Scott Tyler, Board member.  
4429 Thank you very much. So, I guess, there's been a lot of work  
4430 done on bentonite stability and temperature in high temperature  
4431 environments. And I guess, are you planning to continue to work  
4432 on bentonite at high temperatures in, and again, in an  
4433 environment that would be typical for a crystalline rock  
4434 repository, relatively high salinity? Not brine solutions, but  
4435 relatively high salinity fluids. And combining that with other,  
4436 the literature from the past and other studies going on? Is it -  
4437 because there does seem to be some concern in the literature  
4438 when things get above 150 C with smectite to illite conversions.

4439 And the issues of boiling still come back at you, as well as  
4440 challenges in the bentonite.

4441

4442 WANG: Yes, yes. So there's quite a bit of work still remain to  
4443 be done. And in the end, that's two, there's three pieces of  
4444 information we needed it to put it together. One is, the  
4445 laboratory's scale test. The test that we just showed you. And  
4446 then another piece of information is the field test, like  
4447 HotBENT. So, we needed to be patient, wait for maybe five or ten  
4448 years to see what comes out of from the dismantling of those  
4449 tests. And then another piece of information is actually analog,  
4450 natural analog. So, there's a lot of work has been done for  
4451 diagenesis, for sediment diagenesis. So, we needed to put all  
4452 those three pieces information together. Eventually we can, I  
4453 think we can demonstrate we can raise the thermal limit. So  
4454 still there's a lot of work needed to be done before we come up  
4455 with that kind of model.

4456

4457 TYLER: I concur completely. I think using analog sites in the  
4458 field would be an outstanding way to get to this question. Plus,  
4459 you have long term, long time scales and measurements that are  
4460 going on.

4461

4462 WANG: Yes.

4463

4464 TYLER: Yeah. I had another point but I'll come back to it  
4465 because it just slipped my mind. So, thank you.

4466

4467 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you. So, these are short questions. So, in  
4468 your HotBENT experiment, it's a ten, it's a long term, like ten  
4469 years, fifteen to twenty years. So, you mentioned that the  
4470 sensors are not working. So, while the experiment is going on,  
4471 what type of data you are getting to look at the processes you  
4472 have, you are interested in?

4473

4474 WANG: So, let's say, so this humidity sensor or just one type  
4475 of these sensor they have, can get some useful information  
4476 there. But there's something going on with the humidity sensor.  
4477 But they still, they have the other type of sensors. They are  
4478 collecting, let's see, the data from other sensors. So, like I  
4479 think it's temperature, pressure, and then the other, they  
4480 already collected quite a bit of data already.

4481

4482 ILLANGASEKARE: Yeah, my question is, what type of data you're  
4483 getting continuous to some of the questions related to the clay  
4484 going through the process you talked about in your lab systems?  
4485

4486 WANG: So, we need kind of like to get the first two type of  
4487 data. And we needed to know the actual evolution like a thermal,  
4488 hydrological, chemical evolution during the test. So that data  
4489 can be obtained from different sensors. And then the most  
4490 important piece of information you needed to look at the mineral  
4491 face after dismantling. And then if you look at it, let's say if  
4492 the, and those tests, let's say at the end of twenty years. And  
4493 then you find actually there's not a much going on in term of  
4494 mineral phase transformation. That's a good piece of data to  
4495 support, I mean, our effort to raise the thermal limit. Yeah?  
4496

4497 TYLER: Yeah, I remembered my follow-up question, which was not  
4498 a question, but a comment and appreciation. I thought your, at  
4499 the beginning of the presentation, coming up with a scenario for  
4500 what the heat load and spacing and time would look like in a  
4501 crystalline rock repository was a very helpful start for the  
4502 presentation. Really gave us a sense of this is, these are the  
4503 possible range of conditions that we might see and now we'll

4504 study the effects of these temperature ranges. This is what the  
4505 bounding calculations. So, thank you.

4506

4507 BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger, member. To put things in  
4508 perspective, at what time do we expect the canister to breach?  
4509 How many years?

4510

4511 WANG: Well, that's a good question.

4512

4513 BALLINGER: Well, if the temperature in the bentonite gets below  
4514 100 degrees C long before the canister breaches, why are we  
4515 worried?

4516

4517 WANG: That's a -

4518

4519 BALLINGER: Am I losing my grip here, or what?

4520

4521 TYLER: I think I can help answer it. It's the, the concern is  
4522 that the clay minerals will change to a different clay mineral,  
4523 an illite, which is -

4524

4525 WANG: Yes.

4526

4527 TYLER: a non-swelling or a less swelling clay. So, it's an  
4528 irreversible reaction. So, when the temperatures come back down,  
4529 you'll have a different buffer material.

4530

4531 BALLINGER: So, then you just treat it as resistors and series?

4532

4533 TYLER: Hmm-mm [affirmative], but now a lower resistor.

4534

4535 BALLINGER: But a 50 micron thick resistor, or 100 micron, 10  
4536 Mils, or whatever the number is.

4537

4538 LESLIE: Bret Leslie, Board Staff. Go back to a question that  
4539 was raised in 2019 at the URL Workshop by Dr. David Bish and it  
4540 goes to the HotBENT and kind of how hot the waste packages might  
4541 be. Whether you will ever get a steam environment. Because  
4542 basically his point was is this ramp up consistent with kind of  
4543 concept of putting in a hot waste package and putting bentonite  
4544 around it and would it create a steam environment? Because what  
4545 you've done is in an aqueous environment, and his point is the  
4546 few laboratory experiments that have shown steam environment is

4547 that it's very rapidly does the illite transformation in a steam  
4548 environment.

4549

4550 WANG: You mean the smectite-to-illite transformation happen  
4551 very fast?

4552

4553 LESLIE: Yes, in a steam environment, not in a saturated  
4554 environment. But do you heat up, could you heat up the buffer  
4555 material fast enough with these hot waste packages to create a  
4556 steam environment? If so, then you're not really modeling the  
4557 processes that would occur when emplace a hot waste package and  
4558 put the bentonite around it.

4559

4560 WANG: One thing is I think it's not - I mean, it's not an  
4561 exactly to heat, the heated environment on the surface which you  
4562 can see clearly the steam generation in all kind of the phase  
4563 transformation, I mean, the phase separation for water. But in  
4564 waste disposal environment, considering the depths, usually 500  
4565 to 600 meter below the depths, maybe that can reduce the  
4566 possibility for phase separation of liquid water into steam. But  
4567 again, maybe there's some kind of face in separation there.  
4568 That's the one thing we also needed to look at if it's relevant.

4569

4570 MANEPALLY: Chandrika Manepally, Board Staff. When you were  
4571 talking about the MX 80 and the bentonite deposits, you alluded  
4572 to a natural analog. So, I was just wondering if there are any  
4573 plans to kind of get involved with international collaborative  
4574 programs that focus on natural analogs, like the Natural Analog  
4575 Working Group?

4576

4577 WANG: Yeah, that's a good idea. I think - so I look at the  
4578 literature. There's some literatures even about the natural  
4579 analog. We think this Wyoming bentonite, there's some kind of  
4580 like, the intrusion of dike or some kind of intrusion of igneous  
4581 bodies and then they look at what's the effect on this heating,  
4582 on the heating on the smectite transformation. I think that's,  
4583 that kind of information we needed to, also to collect more.

4584

4585 MANEPALLY: Yeah, because this working group does not only look  
4586 at bentonite analogs; it is looking at cementitious materials.  
4587 And there's a lot of work that is not just done here, but -  
4588 yeah.

4589

4590 WANG: Yeah, one research they show I think for in some  
4591 location, Wyoming bentonite subjected to thermal pulse up to 150  
4592 degrees C. So that's a very relevant and natural analog there.

4593

4594 MANEPALLY: Okay. Then the other question I had was the pH range  
4595 that you are looking at for the, you showed only high pH here.  
4596 But in your reports - right. So, you just talked about high pH  
4597 in these slides, that is above 7, correct? But in the, in your,  
4598 in the reports that you are looking at, I also saw low pH range.  
4599 So, I was just curious what could cause low pH in a repository  
4600 environment?

4601

4602 WANG: I may have missed something you're talking?

4603

4604 MANEPALLY: Okay. So, in the Wang 2023 report that, or 2024, the  
4605 pH ranges that you were looking at for the test that you did,  
4606 went down to 4.

4607

4608 WANG: Oh, you mean the, let's see, the one.

4609

4610 MANEPALLY: I don't think you have the slide here.

4611

4612 WANG: Here? Let's see, do I have the, no, I don't.

4613

4614 MANEPALLY: Yeah.

4615

4616 WANG: I needed to look at a back.

4617

4618 MANEPALLY: Okay.

4619

4620 WANG: I mean, that pH range to see why we put it, yeah.

4621

4622 MANEPALLY: Okay, yeah, we can take it offline then. That's

4623 back.

4624

4625 WANG: Yeah, yeah, we'll get back to you. Yeah.

4626

4627 MANEPALLY: Yeah, thank you.

4628

4629 SIU: Okay. Seeing no further questions, thank you again, you

4630 brought us on schedule. And we'll take a break until 2:35.

4631

4632 [Break]

4633

4634 SIU: Okay. All right, let's get started. Next talks will be by  
4635 Paul Mariner and Rosie Leone from Sandia.

4636

4637 MARINER: All right, thank you. My name is Paul Mariner. I am  
4638 from Sandia National Labs and I'm one of the leads on the GDSA  
4639 framework development team. I'm going to be talking about the  
4640 GDSA R&D activities related to crystalline host rock. GDSA,  
4641 again, is the Geologic Disposal Safety Assessment. Rosie Leone  
4642 will also be joining me for part of this talk. All right. How do  
4643 I advance this?

4644

4645 SIU: The big arrow.

4646

4647 MARINER: Oh, the big.

4648

4649 SIU: The big one.

4650

4651 MARINER: Okay, sorry. Yeah, all right. Okay, so the outline of  
4652 my talk. I'll start out by just talking about the GDSA  
4653 activities. They're ongoing for crystalline rock. Then I'll talk  
4654 about the two different crystalline repository reference cases  
4655 that we've developed. After that I'll talk about a few specific

4656 modeling activities we're involved in, that are specific to the  
4657 crystalline reference case. One is on modeling excavation  
4658 effects and the other on buffer erosion. Then Rosie will talk  
4659 about DECOVALEX crystalline reference case. And I'll follow that  
4660 with a talk about performance factor analysis.

4661

4662 The primary GDSA modeling objective, as Dave Sassani was talking  
4663 about earlier, is to develop modeling capabilities that support  
4664 simulation of coupled processes controlling disposal system  
4665 performance. Specifically, the modeling capability will  
4666 integrate conceptual models of subsystem processes and  
4667 couplings. It will incorporate reasonable ranges of site  
4668 characterization data and it will propagate uncertainty.

4669

4670 Another thing we're doing now more of is developing our  
4671 reference cases. Up until now mostly we've been developing these  
4672 reference cases to try out, to test out our modeling  
4673 capabilities, to see if it work. We are now starting to use  
4674 those reference cases to develop a better understanding of our  
4675 total system models.

4676

4677 All right. So, these are the two main activities we're doing in  
4678 GDSA. Capability development is that first big bullet and  
4679 reference case development is that second big bullet. Under that  
4680 first big bullet, discrete fracture network modeling. You've  
4681 heard a lot of us, a lot of talk about discrete fracture network  
4682 modeling that we've done so far and we will continue to do some  
4683 of that.

4684

4685 The next one there listed is the dual continuum disconnected  
4686 matrix model. That's an additional feature that has recently  
4687 been developed and Rosie will talk about that. You've heard a  
4688 little bit about the buffer erosion, canister corrosion model.  
4689 There is a slide that I will talk about briefly on that. The  
4690 next three bullets there are more general activities that we do.  
4691 That is that they're not specific to crystalline rock; but they  
4692 are still very important to developing our capability so that we  
4693 can model a repository in crystalline rock.

4694

4695 The first one there is performance factor analysis of engineered  
4696 barriers. That's a general technique that I'll talk about at the  
4697 end of this talk. There's the tracking tool that Dave Sassani  
4698 talked about earlier, having to do with FEPs and how our

4699 activities map into the FEPs. That tracking tool is pretty close  
4700 to being ready for the PIs to start filling out the information,  
4701 so that we can start using that tool.

4702

4703 And then that last bullet there under the big bullet is, we are  
4704 continuing to work on our automation and reproducibility and  
4705 transparency, especially as we work on our probabilistic  
4706 simulations. A lot of that is done by Laura Swiler and her  
4707 group. What we do there is we run our simulations  
4708 probabilistically so we can propagate uncertainties of our  
4709 system and then we are able to do some uncertainty analyses and  
4710 sensitivity analyses. We also have been developing a workflow  
4711 that also helps us in automation and reproducibility and  
4712 transparency.

4713

4714 The last big bullet, the two bullets there, are the two  
4715 different reference cases that we have primarily developed for  
4716 crystalline rock. The first one is the international comparison  
4717 of the performance assessment modeling capabilities through a  
4718 task on DECOVALEX. And that second one is our original GDSA  
4719 crystalline reference case that we developed using PFLOTRAN. And

4720 I'm going to talk more about that one, actually both of them, in  
4721 this next slide.

4722

4723 Here are those two reference cases side by side. On the left is  
4724 the GDSA crystalline reference case and on the right is the  
4725 DECOVALEX crystalline reference case. The crystalline, the GDSA  
4726 case on the left, it is 3 kilometers in length left to right,  
4727 whereas the DECOVALEX reference case is 5 kilometers from left  
4728 to right. That's the main difference in the other, in the  
4729 dimensions. Otherwise, they are both about 2 kilometers wide and  
4730 about 1 kilometer deep. The crystalline reference case, the GDSA  
4731 crystalline reference case, goes 1.3 kilometers deep.

4732

4733 On the left, the GDSA case, it has an overlying glacial aquifer  
4734 and the groundwater flow is from the left face to the right  
4735 face, the west to the east. For the DECOVALEX crystalline  
4736 reference case, we simulate higher ground on the left side of  
4737 the domain, and lower ground on the right side. It's kind of  
4738 flat, high flat on the left and high - low flat on the right and  
4739 then a hill connecting the two. All the other faces in the  
4740 DECOVALEX crystalline reference case are no-flow faces.

4741 So, what happens there is that water tends to infiltrate on the  
4742 left, go downward and then across to the right, and then upward  
4743 and come out of the domain on the right hand side.

4744

4745 In the DECOVALEX crystalline reference case the repository is at  
4746 450 meters and in the GDSA crystalline reference case it's at  
4747 600 meters. What we do in the GDSA crystalline reference case is  
4748 we put the waste packages within the drifts. Those are 12 PWR  
4749 waste packages, that is they have 12 fuel assemblies per waste  
4750 package. And we put them in the middle of the drifts and  
4751 surround them by bentonite buffer.

4752

4753 For the DECOVALEX crystalline reference case we drill, we have  
4754 deposition holes in the floors of the tunnels and we put much  
4755 smaller waste packages down in there, and then surround them by  
4756 bentonite. Those are 4 PWR waste packages, 4 assemblies per  
4757 waste package. Because those waste packages are smaller, we also  
4758 simulate the DECOVALEX crystalline reference case isothermally.  
4759 We don't simulate heat. But in the GDSA crystalline reference  
4760 case on the left, we do simulate heat and the flow of heat and  
4761 so we can calculate temperatures.

4762

4763 And then that last bullet there is just about the fracture  
4764 networks. In both cases we have defined fracture zones that are  
4765 in all of our realizations in the same spot. Those are known  
4766 fracture zones that we pretend to know. These are fictional  
4767 sites. They aren't real sites. But we do fix these fracture  
4768 zones and then all the other fractures are generated  
4769 stochastically. And then in both cases we upscale those to  
4770 equivalent continuous porous medium.

4771

4772 All right. The GDSA crystalline repository looks kind of like  
4773 this if you were to draw a cartoon of it and cut out some of the  
4774 host rock. There's the repository there, the drifts. And then  
4775 what's shown in the upper left is sort of a close-up of one of  
4776 the drifts with three waste packages and they are surrounded by  
4777 bentonite buffer. And there's not this two layer system that  
4778 you've seen in some of the other figures. It's just one, one  
4779 bentonite surrounding everything, and then there's the wall of  
4780 the drifts after that.

4781

4782 So, what I've kind of indicated here is that this is the  
4783 engineered barrier system that we talk about. It's the waste  
4784 packages, the buffer around the waste packages, and then the

4785 waste forms inside the waste packages. Those are all part of the  
4786 engineered barrier system.

4787

4788 For this GDSA crystalline reference case, that top layer here,  
4789 this overburden, are glacial sediments. And that's an aquifer  
4790 that we use to sort of represent our interface with the  
4791 biosphere. So, we'll keep track of concentrations of  
4792 radionuclides in that aquifer.

4793

4794 All right. So, this figure is a vertical cross section through  
4795 three of the drifts. And what it's showing is really the mesh  
4796 that we're using for this reference case, for the GDSA  
4797 crystalline reference case. Right in the middle of each drift is  
4798 the waste package. Right around that, that's the red color,  
4799 right around that is the buffer cells. And then right around  
4800 that is what we call the DRZ, the damaged rock zone. That is  
4801 host rock but it is damaged because of excavation effects.

4802

4803 These drifts are spaced 20 meter center to center. They have  
4804 those 12 PWR waste packages in them and they are surrounded by  
4805 this bentonite buffer backfill. The size of this damaged rock

4806 zone that we simulate is 1.67 meters and that's on par with  
4807 observations from underground research laboratories.

4808

4809 This diagram shows a little bit more why we want to model the  
4810 damaged rock zone, the DRZ. What can happen with the DRZ is,  
4811 because it's a little bit more permeable, the radionuclides that  
4812 make it through the buffer and into the host rock, the wall of  
4813 the host rock, it may be able to find pathways much more quickly  
4814 to another fracture that would move it away from the repository.  
4815 And if you can imagine, there might even be another fracture to  
4816 the left of this figure. And so, by constructing the tunnel,  
4817 this damaged rock zone might connect to fractures that weren't  
4818 previously connected.

4819

4820 The permeability of the host rock that's unfractured is close to  
4821  $10$  to the minus  $20$  meters squared. What we do in our GDSA  
4822 reference case is we don't know exactly what the permeability  
4823 will be, but we can vary it probabilistically and we vary it  
4824 between  $10$  to the minus  $19$  and  $10$  to the minus  $16$  meters  
4825 squared. And that's, again, based on observations, underground  
4826 research laboratories.

4827

4828 We also set the porosity in the DRZ at 1 percent. The host rock  
4829 porosity is closer to .5 percent. We also increase the effective  
4830 diffusion coefficient in order of magnitude in the DRZ. And then  
4831 when we run our models probabilistically, we can look to see how  
4832 much of an effect that DRZ has on, in this case, the peak iodine  
4833 129 concentration in the glacial sediments that overlie the host  
4834 rock.

4835

4836 This graph is a graph of total index value. And it's just a way  
4837 of, it's an indicator of the relative variance of peak iodine  
4838 129 concentration owing to the uncertain parameter and  
4839 interactions with other uncertain parameters. And what you can  
4840 see, there's two different sensitivity analysis methods that  
4841 were used to try to get a handle of this total index value. And  
4842 in this particular reference case, it's the uncertainty in the  
4843 fuel degradation rate that provides most of the uncertainty that  
4844 we see in the peak iodine 129 concentration in the glacial  
4845 sediments.

4846

4847 We also, there's quite a bit of uncertainty in those  
4848 concentrations due to the permeability of the glacial sediments.  
4849 Some of these others have less of an effect. The instant release

4850 fraction, the waste package degradation rates. And then there's  
4851 the DRZ permeability. And it's a little surprising that it's  
4852 kind of that low. But that doesn't mean it's always going to be  
4853 that low, either. Remember this is an analysis of uncertainties  
4854 and how much uncertainty in your parameters is causing  
4855 uncertainty in your metric. In this case, it's the iodine 129  
4856 concentration in the overlying aquifer. As the repository design  
4857 changes, as uncertainties maybe narrow in some of these, for  
4858 some of these parameters, it's possible that we could see DRZ  
4859 permeability become more important.

4860

4861 All right. And you've seen this slide before, so I won't spend  
4862 too much time on it. Yifeng did a fine job explaining what this  
4863 model is. It's a borrowed model, and we're just implementing it  
4864 for PFLOTRAN in more of a 3 dimensional kind of way. And I don't  
4865 really have anything to add to what Yifeng said, other than what  
4866 is often, the way the scenario works is, often the groundwater  
4867 salinity is above this, whoops how do I go back here? Oh, good.  
4868 The groundwater salinity is above this .004 moles per liter. And  
4869 so, when it's above that we don't have erosion of the buffer.  
4870 But after a glacial period, when the glaciers are retreating,  
4871 there's the possibility that a lot of the meltwater can possibly

4872 go down to the depths of the repositories and then possibly  
4873 cause enough erosion to expose the canisters to flowing  
4874 groundwater. All right. I think it's Rosie's turn.

4875

4876 LEONE: Thanks, Paul. My name is Rosie Leone, and I'm a member  
4877 of the technical staff at Sandia National Lab and I'm going to  
4878 be going in more detail about the DECOVALEX reference case. So,  
4879 what DECOVALEX is, what the reference case entails, and how we  
4880 modeled that. And go into and summarize what we learned from  
4881 this, not only with our own simulations but also comparing with  
4882 the other teams.

4883

4884 So, DECOVALEX has been mentioned a lot, but it stands for the  
4885 Development of Coupled Models and their Validation Against  
4886 Experiments. It's an international research model comparison  
4887 collaboration. And there's various tasks within DECOVALEX. I'm  
4888 going to be talking about Task F1 which deals with a generic  
4889 spent nuclear fuel crystalline repository. And this is actually  
4890 sort of a new task compared to other DECOVALEX tasks because it  
4891 doesn't have any actual experiments involved, but instead it's  
4892 comparing different methods and models. And this task was

4893 actually proposed by the DOE team and we've led it for the past  
4894 four years.

4895

4896 And the objectives of it was to build confidence in the models,  
4897 methods, and software used for performance assessment. So, one  
4898 of the key things we were trying to get out with this task is  
4899 looking at the uncertainties in modeling choices, fracture  
4900 statistics, and parameter uncertainties and how that all plays  
4901 into your models and your quantities of interest.

4902

4903 And so, we did this through an iterative process. We started out  
4904 with some simple benchmark cases, looking at simple flow and  
4905 transport and comparing them to analytical solutions. And then  
4906 we started getting more complicated, looking at four  
4907 deterministic fractures, then adding stochastic fractures onto  
4908 this. And finally, we agreed upon a full reference case to  
4909 simulate and compare as a team, compare it looking at different,  
4910 what we wanted to actually look at in respect to like processes.

4911

4912 So, there are seven different international teams, including the  
4913 DOE team, that modeled this full reference case. So just quickly  
4914 going through those teams besides us. First there was CNSC from

4915 Canada. And the way they looked at it was they had actually a  
4916 different near and far field model, and modeled a single  
4917 deposition hole, and had a source term out to the far field.  
4918

4919 Then there was BGR from Germany. And BGR actually did not model  
4920 the engineered barrier system, but instead just released the  
4921 tracers where the repository was located. Then there's NARI from  
4922 Taiwan. And they did something similar to CNSC with their near  
4923 field model, and looked at two different types of deposition  
4924 holes, one that had a fracture flowing through it, and one that  
4925 didn't. And they were also the only team that looked at particle  
4926 tracking.

4927

4928 And there was the KAERI team from South Korea. And one thing  
4929 they had to do was add in artificial diffusion to help with  
4930 convergence issues. There's SSM in Uppsala University from  
4931 Sweden. And they didn't actually model the, as Paul mentioned,  
4932 depth dependent fractures, but instead they had a more  
4933 homogeneous fracture network. And then lastly there was SURAO  
4934 from Czech Republic who also, similar to BGR, they included some  
4935 of the repository features but not all, such as they didn't  
4936 include the backfill.

4937

4938 And all these teams were interested in this task because they're  
4939 all looking at crystalline rock as a potential host rock. And  
4940 they were looking at to really either improve their current  
4941 modeling methods or to kind of validate what they already have.

4942

4943 So just to go in more detail about what the DECOVALEX  
4944 crystalline reference case entails, I have pictured here what a  
4945 plane view of the repository. So, it's about 1040 meters by 652  
4946 meters and there's 50 disposal drifts, 25 on each side of this  
4947 main tunnel right here. And everything was spaced for the  
4948 deposition drifts 40 meters center to center. And then the  
4949 deposition hole spacing along these drifts was 6 meters center  
4950 to center.

4951

4952 And as Paul mentioned, we're looking at four PWR waste packages.  
4953 And we were modeling this based on the KBS-3V concept that the  
4954 CVN-SKB uses and we're looking at bentonite buffer backfill. I'm  
4955 going to go into more detail in the fracture on the next slide,  
4956 but it's loosely based on Olkiluoto and each team ran ten  
4957 different fracture realizations. Some teams used a set of  
4958 fracture realizations provided by the DOE team, and then other

4959 teams decided to create their own fracture realizations based on  
4960 a common set of fracture statistics that we provided to the  
4961 teams in our task specification.

4962

4963 We were looking at steady state flow. So, the top of the domain  
4964 simulates a hillslope. And then we were looking at, for this  
4965 part, just conservative tracers, one that released instantly and  
4966 the other that released at a fractural degradation rate. And the  
4967 reason we did this was just for simplicity, since this is a  
4968 model comparison project and also to possibly identify these  
4969 fast fracture pathways.

4970

4971 So, this is similar to what Matt talked about before lunch. But  
4972 so, applied into the DECOVALEX reference case. But how we  
4973 actually generate our discrete fracture network and then upscale  
4974 it. So, we gave the teams various fracture statistics. So, this  
4975 include pole orientation. So, with that you have the mean trend,  
4976 which is the angle of the projection, the plane onto the XY  
4977 plane, sorry, makes with the X axis. Then the mean plunge, which  
4978 is the angle of the pole makes with the X axis. And also your  
4979 concentration parameter. And then we're looking at the power-law  
4980 distribution, the intensity of open flowing fractures, and the

4981 transmissivity. So our transmissivity decreased with depth. So  
4982 basically we had less fractures as you go down. And from within  
4983 that there was three different depth zones that we looked at and  
4984 then three fracture families within those depth zones, so sub-  
4985 horizontal, east-west, and north-south. And these were, the  
4986 statistics were taken from the central hydraulic unit west depth  
4987 zones two through four.

4988

4989 So, we plug in these fracture statistics into DFN works and,  
4990 oops sorry, there I go, and we get stochastic fracture  
4991 realizations of - based on those statistics. So, in this case,  
4992 we had ten different stochastic fracture realizations. And then,  
4993 we had six deterministic fractures that stay the same for all  
4994 the ten different realizations, ensuring that the repository  
4995 didn't intersect with any of those deterministic fractures. And  
4996 then we take that DFN and we input it into our upscaling  
4997 software of mapDFN to get an equivalent continuous porous  
4998 medium.

4999

5000 So, going more into our upscaling options. So, the reason, as  
5001 mentioned, that we upscale is because it's a lot more, one of  
5002 the reasons, is that it's a lot more computationally efficient.

5003 So, we're lowering the amount of grid cells that we have to run.  
5004 So, it runs a lot faster compared if we were simulating the DFN.  
5005 So, the way mapDFN works is it takes that output from dfnWorks  
5006 and then it calculates equivalent permeability and porosity and  
5007 we can input that into PFLOTTRAN.

5008

5009 So, PFLOTTRAN only takes the principal component of the  
5010 permeability tensor. But here's an example of what the  
5011 permeability field looks like from the upscaled model. So, we  
5012 can see that there's a lot higher permeability fractures on the  
5013 top part of this domain, so that's where that depth dependence  
5014 comes in.

5015

5016 And then one nice thing about mapDFN is that you can upscale it  
5017 at different grid cell sizes in different parts of the domain.

5018 And so based in the repository, we can actually upscale it at a  
5019 finer width than at the far fields, which I have shown here.

5020 Just a slice of the upscaled permeabilities in the repository.

5021 So, we have a fracture here intersecting a deposition hole and  
5022 we can see that it's about a third of what the far-field upscale  
5023 is. So that's one nice thing that's been implemented into  
5024 mapDFN.

5025

5026 And then as Matt talked about, we also have the stair step  
5027 correction that we can apply to this permeability field. And  
5028 I'll show an example of that in the next slide. So then once we  
5029 have our upscaled permeabilities and porosities, we can get our  
5030 steady state, we get our steady state pressure solution and then  
5031 from there, there's two different options for transport. One, we  
5032 can use the ECPM as is and look at a single continuum. But then  
5033 we can also, a second option is to use a dual continuum model in  
5034 PFLOTTRAN that we've developed and improved in part of this task  
5035 to work with the full repository.

5036

5037 And so, the dual continuum has advantages because it can model  
5038 fracture matrix diffusion on centimeter to millimeter scale  
5039 compared to the ECPM. And it uses a method called the Dual  
5040 Continuum Discretized Matrix method, so I'll refer to it as the  
5041 DCDM model.

5042

5043 And the benefit of this is that the secondary continuum is your  
5044 matrix and then you have your primary continuum, which is your  
5045 fracture. And it models diffusion into the matrix as a 1D  
5046 diffusive flux. And this kind of assumption allows us to run the

5047 model a lot faster and in parallel, which is valuable for these  
5048 really large simulations.

5049

5050 So going into kind of the results and what we learned from  
5051 participating in DECOVALEX... So, this is one of the first  
5052 benchmark cases we did. It's four deterministic fractures in a  
5053 kilometer cubic domain. We had a pressure gradient going from  
5054 the left side to the right side, and then we inserted a pulse of  
5055 tracer on that inflow and simulated as it exited the outflow.  
5056 And we simulated this with both a DFN and an ECPM.

5057

5058 So, I have a breakthrough plot plotted here. You can see the red  
5059 is the DFM and this dash line is the ECPM with no stair step  
5060 correction. And then the solid line is the ECPM with the stair  
5061 step correction. So, we can see how the tools that have been  
5062 developed in dfnWorks are being used in this reference case and  
5063 how it improves our comparison. And we've actually added this in  
5064 as the default option within mapDFN and then use this, the full  
5065 reference case.

5066

5067 The next benchmark case is looking at four deterministic  
5068 fractures, the same four deterministic fractures and then adding

5069 stochastic fractures to that network, but in this case all teams  
5070 used the same stochastic fracture network. And what we did was  
5071 we had the same pressure gradient, but this time we injected a  
5072 continuous point source along that inflow boundary and then  
5073 simulated the tracer moving through the domain.

5074

5075 And we did this for three different tracers: a conservative  
5076 tracer, a decaying tracer, and a sorbing tracer. So, I have the,  
5077 two of the tracers are the conservative and the sorbing plotted  
5078 up here, comparing the ECPM and the DFN. So once again, the DFN  
5079 is in red and the ECPM is in blue. And then the dotted lines  
5080 represent the sorbing tracers.

5081

5082 So once interesting thing we noted here is that the ECPM delays  
5083 the fastest, 90 percent. So that could be due to the fractures  
5084 being characterized, the correction. But it speeds up the  
5085 slowest 10 percent, which could be due to something such as a  
5086 false connection. So, we see both things kind of at play here.

5087

5088 And then going on to the full reference case. So, this image  
5089 right here shows a slice along the middle of the Y axis of the  
5090 tracer concentration at 10,000 years. I just want to note that

5091 the bounds of this tracer concentration, the maximum is at 6.8  
5092 times 10 to the negative 12 Moles per liter, and most of the  
5093 tracer reaching the surface is at 1 to the negative 13 and 1 to  
5094 the negative 14. So, we're looking at really small values here.

5095

5096 But we can see our repository here, how the tracer moves through  
5097 the bottom of the domain and then flows out of the top surface  
5098 around the southeast portion mainly, where we had those  
5099 deterministic fractures.

5100

5101 And one thing that we did was we compared this ECPM method with  
5102 the DCDM method. So, this plot right here shows the mean of  
5103 10... 10 fracture realizations for the ECPM in blue and then the  
5104 DCDM in yellow. And then those shaded regions are the 95 percent  
5105 confidence intervals of the mean from the 10 DFN realizations.

5106

5107 And you can see that the DCDM is showing slightly higher  
5108 concentrations than the ECPM. And one of the reasons we think  
5109 this might be happening is that there's possibly less numeric  
5110 dispersion with the DCDM because we're looking at matrix  
5111 diffusion over a smaller scale. There's also lower volume within  
5112 the fracture in the DCDM compared to the ECPM, which is looking

5113 at the full grid cell. But this is one thing that we're still  
5114 looking into.

5115

5116 And the important thing here is that we can see that different  
5117 model choices do make a difference on what we see in the  
5118 concentration. And I think I forgot to mention, but this  
5119 concentration has taken an observation point right along here at  
5120 the top of the domain where deterministic fractures sort of  
5121 intersect that top surface.

5122

5123 Alright, so to summarize, what we learned by looking at the  
5124 conservative tracers. So unfortunately, I can't show our results  
5125 compared to the other teams' results because we're not, the  
5126 other teams' results aren't publicly available yet, but I can go  
5127 through the main things that we've learned.

5128

5129 So first, assumptions made in the repositories, repository, can  
5130 lead to large differences in the far-field observations. And  
5131 these are more so than choices of upscaling methods or a  
5132 simulator being used. And this was seen, tying back to the  
5133 beginning of the presentation, where I went through the  
5134 different teams. But in the BGR team, who did not include the

5135 repository, they had much higher concentrations and mass flows  
5136 out of the domain. And that outweighed any other decisions that  
5137 they made. And the same was seen for the team from the Czech  
5138 Republic who also made simplifying assumptions in the  
5139 repository.

5140

5141 And the second is that domain-scale heterogeneity plays a role  
5142 in far-field observations. So, another team is SSM who used, did  
5143 not use depth dependent fractures. They also showed a lot higher  
5144 values in concentrations in the far fields because they didn't  
5145 include that decreasing of fracture transmissivity with depth  
5146 which shows us that's important to get sort of, know the  
5147 fracture network that you're looking at.

5148

5149 And thirdly, within our own sort of simulations that we ran, we  
5150 looked at the choice of grid cell size and how that affects your  
5151 output and your runtimes. So here I have plotted a result from  
5152 our simulations, comparing a 25 meter ECPM grid, that's in red,  
5153 with a 20 meter ECPM grid in blue. So those bold lines are the  
5154 means once again, and the light lines are different fracture  
5155 realizations, except this time we're looking at cumulative mass  
5156 flow in moles for the cell with the maximum mass flow out of the

5157 entire domain. And we can see that we have overlapping  
5158 confidence intervals here, which show that they're giving  
5159 similar results. But the 25 meter grid was around 26 times  
5160 faster than the 20 meter grid to run, which is, can be quite  
5161 significant on the same number of processors.

5162

5163 And lastly, most importantly, but there's still a lot more  
5164 information to be learned here because we really want to get  
5165 into how these modeling choices affect parameter uncertainties,  
5166 or how they relate with one another and how fracture statistics  
5167 all play in with that, and that's something we're going to  
5168 continue to look into as the project is going to continue on for  
5169 the next four years.

5170

5171 So, lastly before I turn it back over to Paul, so I just want to  
5172 talk about moving on beyond the conservative tracers. We're also  
5173 starting to look at a radionuclide decay chain in the reference  
5174 case. So, to do this we're using the isotope partitioning and  
5175 decay model in PFLOTRAN. So, it does isotope partitioning among  
5176 aqueous, solid, and adsorbed phases. We have decay and ingrowth  
5177 in all the phases. And this was implemented just in our  
5178 DECOVALEX reference case for both the ECPM and the DCDM.

5179

5180 And so, you can see the example, radionuclide inventory that  
5181 we're looking at here and the decay chain. And also, I don't  
5182 have them included, but there's adsorption and solubility also  
5183 included in on here. Also, this is kind of looking into the  
5184 future about what we're going to look into next. And now I'm  
5185 going to hand it back over to Paul to talk about performance  
5186 factor analysis.

5187

5188 MARINER: Alright. We're finally to performance factor analysis.  
5189 We've mentioned that how many times today already, starting with  
5190 David? So, what is it? Well, what performance factor analysis  
5191 does is-it looks at sources of performance and we're talking  
5192 about safety performance. When we run our full system  
5193 simulations our ultimate goal is to be able to calculate the  
5194 concentrations or doses at the receptor in the biosphere.

5195

5196 And then what we typically do is compare those calculations to  
5197 the safety thresholds. That's where we can get an idea of how  
5198 well this system as a whole performed. But what it doesn't tell  
5199 us is where performance comes from in the model and so that's  
5200 what performance factor analysis is getting at.

5201

5202 So, when we ask the question, where does performance come from?

5203 The very simple answer, the unquantitative simple answer, is

5204 that it comes from natural barriers and engineered barriers.

5205 There's a lot of performance from the natural barriers. Just the

5206 simple act of taking your waste and putting it 500 meters below

5207 ground, far away from the biosphere, that provides a lot of

5208 performance.

5209

5210 So, what we're going to be doing now is looking at, okay, of the

5211 engineered barriers, how much performance is coming from them?

5212 The engineered barriers, again, here's kind of a quick summary

5213 of the major components of the engineered barriers. We have

5214 backfill, buffer, the waste form, and the waste package.

5215

5216 The waste form barrier is the solid form. In other words, it

5217 doesn't release the radionuclides right away when the waste

5218 package breaches. It takes time for that waste form to degrade

5219 and release the radionuclides. And so, for that reason it has

5220 performance, just the waste form itself. It's part of the

5221 engineered barrier system. The natural barrier system is

5222 basically the host rock and other lithologies that are between  
5223 the biosphere and the repository.

5224

5225 Now, when we're trying to calculate how much performance comes  
5226 from the engineered barriers, we have to use a model. And so of  
5227 course those calculations, they're going to depend on the  
5228 repository design, geosphere and biosphere characteristics, and  
5229 model assumptions and simplifications. The actual measurement,  
5230 the actual calculation of performance for the overall repository  
5231 system is done by calculating probabilistically the peak of the  
5232 performance metric, like dose, during the regulatory period in a  
5233 full system model and comparing it to the regulatory limit or  
5234 the safety threshold.

5235

5236 When we want to look at performance of individual components in  
5237 the model, then we calculate performance factors. And this is  
5238 the equation for a performance factor. It's very simple. It's  
5239 the value of the performance metric when the component  $i$ , okay,  
5240 component  $i$  is the, is the component we are evaluating the  
5241 performance factor for. So that could be a buffer for example.

5242

5243 Let's just pretend it's a buffer right now, the buffer material.  
5244 So, to calculate the performance factor you take the ratio of  
5245 the performance metric when the buffer, the component  $i$ , is  
5246 excluded, divided by the value of the performance factor that's  
5247 calculated when the component  $i$  is included.

5248

5249 So, for example, if the dose is 9 times higher when the  
5250 component, in this case the buffer, is excluded, then the  
5251 performance factor is 9. It's a very simple concept. It's very  
5252 intuitive and it makes explanations and relative comparisons  
5253 very easy.

5254

5255 This is our first demonstration of the performance factor  
5256 analysis and we did this on the DECOVALEX crystalline reference  
5257 case. We took the DECOVALEX crystalline reference case and we  
5258 added performance to the waste packages, and we added  
5259 performance to the waste form. So otherwise, it was the  
5260 DECOVALEX reference case. And then we simulated the model for  
5261 actually 100 million years because we wanted the full  
5262 breakthrough curves.

5263

5264 So, this graph on the left side is the concentration at the  
5265 receptor versus time in years and both are on log scales. The  
5266 time here goes from one year to 100 million years. This black  
5267 line is the Iodine 129, as if all components are performing as  
5268 designed and as expected. And this reference case, in the  
5269 reference case for Iodine 129, this is the breakthrough at the  
5270 concentration at the receptor for Iodine 129. And we're looking  
5271 at Iodine 129 because that's typically the radionuclide that  
5272 drives the dose.

5273

5274 This red line here is a little bit different from the black  
5275 line. And what we did there is we just took away the decaying  
5276 part of the Iodine 129. So, this is the effect of decay, if you  
5277 take away decay from Iodine 129. It just changes that  
5278 breakthrough curve just a little bit. But then if you take away  
5279 the waste form performance, you get this yellow curve. You can  
5280 see the concentration goes much higher. The peak is much higher  
5281 when you take away the performance of the waste form.

5282

5283 Now if we further take away the performance of the waste  
5284 package, we get this green line here and then we see Iodine 129  
5285 showing up much earlier at the receptor, but it really has

5286 almost no effect on the peak. And that's because in this  
5287 reference case what we are assuming is that the waste packages  
5288 are lasting approximately 30,000 years on average so by a  
5289 million years they're pretty much all failed.

5290

5291 And then this last line, this last blue line, is what if we  
5292 further take away the buffer and we replace that with crushed  
5293 rock, then what do we get? And we get this blue line. So, this  
5294 is with all the EBS components taken away. So that's what you  
5295 get just from the natural barrier system. You get a breakthrough  
5296 curve that looks like this blue line. Now we can take these  
5297 breakthrough curves and calculate the performance factor  
5298 straight from this graph and that's what I've done here. So, if  
5299 we start off with the 10,000 year period, the 10,000 year period  
5300 goes to right here. That's the light blue performance factors in  
5301 the graph on the right.

5302

5303 Right at 10,000 years that's when we have the peak  
5304 concentrations for every situation here, for every breakthrough  
5305 curve. So, we're just going to be comparing concentrations at  
5306 10,000 years because that's the highest concentrations. When the  
5307 whole system is performing as expected, the EBS is performing as

5308 expected, the concentration is right where my pointer here is,  
5309 for - at the 10,000 years. When we take away the performance of  
5310 the waste form, the concentration increases tenfold, exactly  
5311 tenfold. If you compare those two concentrations you get a  
5312 performance factor of 10.

5313

5314 Now we further take away the waste package performance, and we  
5315 get a 23-fold increase in the concentration at 10,000 years at  
5316 the receptor. And then when we further take away the buffer and  
5317 replace it with backfill, it's another 12.8, a factor of 12.8  
5318 higher, the concentration is. So overall when you take away all  
5319 the EBS components the concentration increases almost by a  
5320 factor of 3,000 and that's that value at the top, for engineered  
5321 barrier system performance. You get a performance factor of  
5322 3,000 for the EBS components in this particular model.

5323

5324 And what's kind of interesting there is that if you multiply the  
5325 performance factors of the waste form, the waste package, and  
5326 the buffer, you get 3,000. And that's because it just comes  
5327 straight from this, these breakthrough curves.

5328

5329 When we look at a million years it gets a little more  
5330 complicated because again, we're looking at the highest  
5331 concentrations in those million years. When we take away the  
5332 waste-form performance, the concentration increases by a factor  
5333 of 6. The peak concentration increases by a factor of 6.

5334

5335 When we further take away the waste package performance, it  
5336 doesn't increase hardly at all, so the waste package performance  
5337 factor over a million years is 1.02 in this case. But when we  
5338 replace the buffer with the crushed rock, we see that there's  
5339 still some performance provided by the buffer, a factor of 2.32  
5340 we get as we go from the peak here to the very peak at, what,  
5341 300,000 years.

5342

5343 Okay, I thought I had one more point I wanted to make here. Just  
5344 lost it, I guess. Okay, so performance factor analysis I think  
5345 can be very useful, and we're going to be building this into all  
5346 our reference cases because it helps to explain and evaluate our  
5347 reference cases and better understand the systems that our  
5348 models are simulating.

5349

5350 We think that these performance factors not only help quantify  
5351 how much performance is coming from different components, but  
5352 they are useful because they can easily communicate the model  
5353 barrier performance.

5354

5355 One thing that we're starting to do now is, we're starting to  
5356 look at not just whether the component is there or it's not,  
5357 on/off. We are now also doing performance factor analysis when  
5358 we start looking at different ranges of lifetimes. So, for  
5359 example, for the waste package performance, we're going to, we  
5360 will do simulations for lifetimes of, say, 100,000 years versus  
5361 10,000 years versus 2,000 years versus 3 million years. Because  
5362 each of those cases might represent a different material for the  
5363 overpack. But they are also going to have their own performance  
5364 factors associated with them. And then we're doing combinations,  
5365 so we might have a certain lifetime for a waste package versus a  
5366 certain lifetime for a waste form. Those analyses are ongoing  
5367 now.

5368

5369 Another kind of useful benefit of this performance factor  
5370 analysis is that we can use them to help us quantify how much we  
5371 rely on engineered barriers in one host rock versus another host

5372 rock. You know, we do have a lot of reliance on engineered  
5373 barriers and crystalline rock and we do have less reliance on  
5374 them in salt. It's just not as necessary in salt.

5375

5376 This second major bullet here kind of gets to some of the ideas  
5377 that Dave Sassani was talking about earlier in the day. There  
5378 are a whole lot of radionuclides that are solubility limited. As  
5379 the waste package breaches and then the waste form starts  
5380 degrading, the actinides, I would say most of the radionuclides,  
5381 most of the elements that are released have solubility limits in  
5382 that system.

5383

5384 And there's a lot of performance from that. Just by putting this  
5385 into an environment where their solubilities are low, that's  
5386 going to prevent a lot of transport of these actinides. And so,  
5387 we might be able to use performance factors to help kind of  
5388 quantify and help explain how much performance we're getting  
5389 from those, I wouldn't call them natural barriers, but those are  
5390 more natural processes that help us, that help the system work.

5391

5392 And then finally on that last bullet, we are certainly, we  
5393 certainly need to be careful with how we use performance

5394 factors. Performance factors are going to be very conditional.  
5395 We just can't blanket say the performance factors for a salt  
5396 case is this. For those components, you have to know the entire  
5397 repository system that you're modeling and all the assumptions  
5398 that go into it.

5399

5400 More work to be done is to run our simulations probabilistically  
5401 so that we can calculate performance factors probabilistically  
5402 so we know the uncertainties surrounding those performance  
5403 factors that we're calculating. That's in the works. And then,  
5404 of course once we do that, looking at the sensitivities of the  
5405 performance factors based on those uncertainties. Alright, and  
5406 then I think that's it. Questions?

5407

5408 TYLER: Thanks Paul, thanks Rosie. Scott Tyler with the Board.  
5409 Just kind of a question on both the GDSA reference case and the  
5410 DECOVALEX reference case. What's the, what's controlling the  
5411 peak concentrations in this cases of, I think it was iodine 129?  
5412 What's the, if I distill back down to what are the factors that  
5413 limit the concentration for those models?

5414

5415 MARINER: Well, it's not being limited by solubility or  
5416 sorption. It is enhanced in a way because we simulate  
5417 approximately 10 percent of the iodine 129 as being instantly  
5418 released.

5419

5420 TYLER: Okay, I saw that earlier.

5421

5422 MARINER: Okay, and there's uncertainty around that as well. But  
5423 it certainly is visible. There is, there was a slide early on in  
5424 my talk where I showed the relative variance, the total value  
5425 index comparisons. And instant release fraction is, does have  
5426 the uncertainty there. It does have a pretty big effect on the  
5427 uncertainty in the peak iodine 129 concentration. But it's that  
5428 figure, and maybe I should go back to it, because I think that  
5429 probably answers many of the questions that you - of what causes  
5430 the highest peak iodine 129 concentrations. There it is.

5431

5432 Certainly, the fuel degradation rate is very important. That's  
5433 your source term, how fast it's going to degrade. That's going  
5434 to have a big effect. Yeah, maybe that is your answer right  
5435 there. Would you like to add to that?

5436

5437 LEONE: I guess I'll just add that also I think the fracture  
5438 network plays a role in it, too. So, I know for this case we  
5439 also looked at the fracture statistics, so like the intensity of  
5440 the fractures. I know in the DECOVALEX case, having that depth-  
5441 dependent fracture relationship helped control that peak  
5442 concentration you see.

5443

5444 TYLER: Rosie, I think it was in your case, but it looked like  
5445 the concentrations were fairly uniform from the source, from  
5446 what I think where the source was, up all the way to the  
5447 surface. I saw a lot of red, anyway. I didn't see a lot of -

5448

5449 LEONE: Yeah, it was in log scale, but it's definitely, the most  
5450 towards where there was deterministic fractures and kind of just  
5451 where the flow path is going, if that makes sense.

5452

5453 TYLER: Okay, but there was a log scale on there.

5454

5455 LEONE: Yeah.

5456

5457 TYLER: Okay, that helps.

5458

5459 LEONE: That was magnitudes, I think, of about 1 to the negative  
5460 14, 13. It's very small.

5461

5462 TYLER: Okay. And the 10 percent release rate is 10 percent of  
5463 the entire inventory, it's there in the canisters, all  
5464 canisters. Okay.

5465

5466 MARINER: Yeah, that's correct. So, of course, these canisters  
5467 don't all breach at the same time and we have them breaching  
5468 over time. But when a canister breaches, yeah, 10 percent of the  
5469 iodine 129 is instantly released and the rest of the 90 percent  
5470 in that canister degrades slowly with the fuel matrix and is  
5471 released slowly as the fuel matrix degrades.

5472

5473 TYLER: So, it's a combination, then, of the failure rate times  
5474 the release, plus the 10 percent release rate when it fails. Now  
5475 I understand.

5476

5477 MARINER: Right.

5478

5479 TYLER: Thank you, okay.

5480

5481 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you. So in the reference case, when you  
5482 generate stochastically the disturbed zone and there are  
5483 different statistics for the disturbed zone and the far other  
5484 zone, is that correct, the fracture network? Because there are  
5485 different studies statistics to generate the network, is that  
5486 correct? Am I understanding? How do you generate the fracture  
5487 network stochastically?

5488

5489 MARINER: Right, so this actually shows the results of those  
5490 kind of simulations. So, in this particular case, we are, we  
5491 have an uncertainty range for the DRZ, the Damaged Rock Zone, of  
5492 permeability between 10 to the minus 19 and 10 to the minus 16  
5493 meter squared. It's three orders of magnitude of uncertainty  
5494 that we sample from. And even that kind of large range of  
5495 uncertainty doesn't really, it's kind of masked by these other  
5496 factors when we look at the peak iodine 129 concentration in the  
5497 aquifer.

5498

5499 ILLANGASEKARE: Okay, that explains it. The second question is a  
5500 more general question. So, you are using steady - steady state.  
5501 So, you think, I don't know, the steady state the most  
5502 conservative case? When you say the steady state assumption, is

5503 it going to give you the most conservative case, or the worst  
5504 case, worst cases? I don't know the answer, but I'm asking you.

5505

5506 MARINER: I guess I don't think of it as the most conservative  
5507 case. Right now, we are not considering changes to hydrology  
5508 over time. We're not, we have not developed that far to take on  
5509 those types of scenarios, changes in climate and things like  
5510 that. That is something that we will definitely consider at some  
5511 point. But as far as conservative, no, I would say that just the  
5512 steady state here is really just giving us, helping us just to  
5513 understand our system better.

5514

5515 ILLANGASEKARE: But some of the source term, it depends on the  
5516 groundwater flow?

5517

5518 MARINER: Well, so when we have our DFN realizations - for  
5519 example, for this crystalline reference case, I believe we had  
5520 40 different DFN realizations. When you have different DFN  
5521 realizations, you have a different number, usually a different  
5522 number of fractures that actually intersect the repository. And  
5523 another figure I could have shown from the same report actually  
5524 looks at the number of fractures that intersect the repository

5525 and it does have an effect on that peak iodine 129  
5526 concentration. In fact, it has a very, very significant effect.  
5527 So, in a way, you know, that's why we kind of run these  
5528 simulations probabilistically so that we can kind of see what's  
5529 possible. And in some cases, yeah, there's a bunch of fractures  
5530 that intersect repository and that causes a higher peak iodine  
5531 129 concentration.

5532

5533 ILLANGASEKARE: Okay, thank you.

5534

5535 TYLER: So Paul, on that point, that's a good point. That... in  
5536 that case then while the uncertainty in the DRZ permeability is  
5537 a small factor in this case, if you multiplied it by the  
5538 probability of intersection of a fracture, if you will, it could  
5539 have a much higher impact in the concentrations than this issues  
5540 individually. So it's... it's kind of a joint probability, the  
5541 probability of intersection of a fracture with some of the other  
5542 factors in the disturbed zone.

5543

5544 MARINER: That's right. And it starts getting a little  
5545 complicated that way. Now I would say, though, that if - when  
5546 we're actually constructing a repository and we build our drift

5547 and we see a flowing fracture, we're probably not going to put  
5548 any waste packages right there. And we haven't built that little  
5549 conditional statement into our modeling yet.

5550

5551 SIU: I have a few questions. First, Rosie, I guess first of  
5552 all, a comment. I guess I'm not surprised in this international  
5553 benchmark that people follow different modeling assumptions and  
5554 that those can drive the results. But I still think there's  
5555 value in doing this, and you'll learn a lot from that. So, when  
5556 will the report come out that compares the different results? Is  
5557 that the end of the four year project or is there something  
5558 sooner?

5559

5560 LEONE: Yeah, so we've actually written the final report already  
5561 and I'm also in the process of writing a paper on it. I believe  
5562 they said it would be available at the end of this year maybe.  
5563 Do you remember, Paul? I know they're holding out to publish  
5564 them publicly I think because of their having a special journal  
5565 paper, so people can publish their individual results. So, I  
5566 think hopefully by the end of this year, but yeah, I agree,  
5567 there's been a lot of value from it and we have a lot still,  
5568 more to learn from it. So, we're excited to continue on with it.

5569

5570 SIU: Paul, a couple of questions. I know that there was, Dave  
5571 emphasized that we're in the development stage, building  
5572 capacity, building capabilities. Still, are you thinking of  
5573 using GDSA in its current form to support prioritization of  
5574 activities, or is this purely a demonstration?

5575

5576 MARINER: I would say only qualitatively at most at this point.  
5577 Because these are, these reference cases are very specific and  
5578 we know that our...eventual site may be very different. But we  
5579 will be prioritizing R&D going forward. And I think we're going  
5580 to be learning a lot about what parts of our system tend to be  
5581 important when we calculate dose.

5582

5583 SIU: Yeah.

5584

5585 MARINER: And so I do see it feeding in.

5586

5587 SIU: The second question, you've settled on a particular  
5588 performance factor definition. It makes a lot of sense. As you  
5589 know, in the reactor community, they've settled on actually two  
5590 different equivalent performance factors. They're different

5591 ideas, different ways to measure importance of a particular  
5592 topic or barrier. Are you guys thinking of looking at  
5593 alternative or additional performance factors, or is this -  
5594

5595 MARINER: I'd be happy to, yeah. We hadn't so far. We've just  
5596 started exploring this. But I'd be happy to take a look at that.  
5597 I'm sure we can learn a lot from it.  
5598

5599 WOODS: Brian Woods, Board. On the topic of performance factors,  
5600 at the very end you talked about, you know, things you wanted to  
5601 do going forward and I guess it was investigate sensitivities.  
5602 I'm just curious, could you explain a little bit more about  
5603 that? Because right now, it's kind of off and on, right? You  
5604 either have it or you don't. Are you going to start looking at  
5605 maybe marginal or fractional degradations and see how that  
5606 affects, or - so yeah, could you just explain a little bit about  
5607 your plans for sensitivity studies regarding them?  
5608

5609 MARINER: Yeah. So, we are actually right in the middle of a  
5610 project that we are going to report on. We're going to have a  
5611 report on it in September. Where we are, we have this table set  
5612 up of waste package performance versus wasteform performance.

5613 And from like zero, like slow degradation rates to high  
5614 degradation rates for the waste package and the same for the  
5615 waste form. And so different combinations. We are looking at  
5616 every single one of those combinations and we're going to plot  
5617 up all those breakthrough curves for that and calculate  
5618 performance factors for that and then step back even farther to  
5619 see if there's trends that we can learn from, from that. Yes?

5620

5621 BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger, Board member. The way I read  
5622 your presentation is, the canister buys you 10,000 years and  
5623 after that, it's the fuel degradation rate. And those are the  
5624 two dominant factors.

5625

5626 MARINER: Well, remember, we have to start somewhere.

5627

5628 BALLINGER: Okay.

5629

5630 MARINER: And in the current conceptual model, our waste package  
5631 lasts on the average about 30,000 years. We're not even saying  
5632 what the material is; we're just saying okay, we're going to  
5633 assume this.

5634

5635 BALLINGER: Yes.

5636

5637 MARINER: Now, if you actually put a copper canister in there,  
5638 it can last well over your million year regulatory period. In  
5639 fact, that's what they're banking on and that's what they show  
5640 very strongly in the Scandinavian models.

5641

5642 BALLINGER: So, which canister material are you using here?

5643

5644 MARINER: Well, again, we don't actually specify the material;  
5645 we're just, we're assuming a lifetime, basically.

5646

5647 BALLINGER: Okay.

5648

5649 MARINER: And we're seeing, and we are now, you know, like my  
5650 answer to Brian, we are now looking at, well, what if it's only  
5651 a 1,000-year lifetime? Or what if it's 100,000-year lifetime? Or  
5652 what if it's a million year? How much performance does that buy  
5653 you? Do we have materials that can satisfy, or a combination of  
5654 materials and buffer and everything that can satisfy that we can  
5655 do? And it's all part of just looking at alternatives right now  
5656 and what buys you what?

5657

5658 BALLINGER: Thank you.

5659

5660 SIU: Chandrika?

5661

5662 MANEPALLY: Chandrika Manepally, Board Staff. Thank you, Paul  
5663 and Rosie, very nice presentation. I'll first ask Paul. This  
5664 refers to the erosion model, buffer erosion model on slide 10.  
5665 Yeah. So, I was curious that, I think in Yifeng's presentation  
5666 they refer to the BELBaR project. I don't know if you have  
5667 looked at that results, that focused on buffer erosion and, you  
5668 know, what are the important properties that you need to take  
5669 care of. And one of the conclusions of the BELBaR project was  
5670 the physical factors like the groundwater velocity is not as  
5671 important as the chemical aspects. But then I see here that the  
5672 buffer erosion rate is a function of fracture aperture angle,  
5673 which I think influences the water velocity in some cases, is  
5674 one of the functions. So, I was just wondering if you had any  
5675 opinion about what the BELBaR project concluded was, is what you  
5676 are thinking?

5677

5678 MARINER: Well, this is a model that we started with and it's  
5679 been in the works for a little while. It's been slowly making  
5680 progress. Rosie is actually working on that too.

5681

5682 MANEPALLY: Okay.

5683

5684 MARINER: There are, I have noticed that there are more models  
5685 coming out on this. So, what we're actually doing is we're  
5686 building this framework. A lot of it has to do with, you know,  
5687 how do we build in these intersecting fractures into our  
5688 repository? That's what Rosie's really been working on. So, we  
5689 can actually do this in three dimensions. We can get those water  
5690 velocities and stuff like that. It's pretty kind of ingenious  
5691 how, I think how we're doing that. But really, it's all about  
5692 building this framework first and then we can start working on  
5693 improving those models. And maybe it's already time to update  
5694 our plan for buffer erosion. But I would bet that a lot of the  
5695 work that we're doing to put this model together is going to  
5696 just put us in a very easy place to adapt to bigger and better  
5697 models.

5698

5699 MANEPALLY: Okay. The next question I had was, you've been using  
5700 SKB and POSIVA data, right? And you've been doing a lot of  
5701 modeling and getting results, whether it is breakthrough times  
5702 or concentrations. I was wondering, have you kind of gone back  
5703 and looked at their reports to see how you sort of compare in  
5704 terms of are you getting consistent answers, or I mean  
5705 consistent results, or is it different because you've been using  
5706 DFN and they probably use, you know, like equivalent continuum  
5707 porous media models. So, have you kind of gone and checked?

5708

5709 MARINER: We haven't done a lot of that. We're really focused on  
5710 building capabilities right now. We know that they rely on  
5711 copper canisters and those copper canisters last a million,  
5712 million-plus years. There's only one or two that fail in their  
5713 entire repository. So, in a way, it's not really relevant to the  
5714 kinds of models that we're, the reference cases that we're  
5715 building right now because right now we're just, we're working  
5716 on the capabilities. But yeah, it's definitely something that we  
5717 need to be very aware of, what those folks are doing, the data  
5718 they have, the ideas they have. It's very important to keep on  
5719 top of that.

5720

5721 MANEPALLY: Okay.

5722

5723 BALLINGER: Can I ask another? Just to be clear, I'm looking at  
5724 this curve. You're making assumption here about when the  
5725 canister fails. And I don't know, you just made the assumption.  
5726 But the shape of the iodine release curve won't change. Once you  
5727 fail the canister, the shape is the same. Is that right?

5728

5729 MARINER: The iodine, 10 percent of the iodine in that waste  
5730 package immediately gets released and so you actually kind of  
5731 will see a little spike if you looked really closely.

5732

5733 BALLINGER: Yeah, I see.

5734

5735 MARINER: But then, and then from then on as that little spike  
5736 kind of diffuses out from that waste package, it kind of goes  
5737 away and it's just slowly, iodine is released congruently.

5738

5739 BALLINGER: Right. But the shape of this curve will be  
5740 independent. It just depends on when the canisters start to  
5741 fail. Because the fuel degradation model is what it is. So, if  
5742 you fail the canisters, you have the same shape of the curve.

5743 So, I'm looking at this in the buffer and everything buys, is  
5744 good for 500 to 1,000 years. And then you breach the canisters.  
5745 And now you release this, you have the shape of this curve. So  
5746 it keeps telling me that for this case the barrier material  
5747 which defines when the canisters start to fail and the fuel  
5748 degradation model dominate. I'm just, is that too many  
5749 assumptions on my part?

5750

5751 MARINER: I don't know if I followed everything there. Are you,  
5752 you're going from the performance factor analysis breakthrough  
5753 curves?

5754

5755 BALLINGER: Yeah because, I don't know what slide number it is,  
5756 24 maybe. That's not it. What did I do? There it is. Okay. So  
5757 the way I look at this, the shape of the, if you fail the - once  
5758 you start failing the canisters, assume they fail over a  
5759 reasonably short period of time. It looks like they fail, you  
5760 make an assumption on when they fail. Is there a distribution on  
5761 when they fail? Okay. So there's some distribution. But once  
5762 they start to fail, it's the fuel degradation model that  
5763 governs.

5764

5765 MARINER: Right.

5766

5767 BALLINGER: So, I'm just trying to get a handle on it for this  
5768 set of calculations, the importance of that canister.

5769

5770 MARINER: Right, okay. So the mean lifetime of the canister is,  
5771 let's see, that's 10,000 years. Okay, it's right in here. This  
5772 is the mean. It's right between these two gridlines.

5773

5774 BALLINGER: Okay.

5775

5776 MARINER: That's the mean canister lifetime right here.

5777

5778 BALLINGER: Yeah.

5779

5780 MARINER: Or median, yeah.

5781

5782 BALLINGER: Okay. I'm just trying to make sure I understand in  
5783 my head what the dominant variables actually are for this case.

5784

5785 MARINER: Right. Because it's important when you start to talk  
5786 about performance factors for it.

5787

5788 SIU: Okay, we may actually have time at the, after the end of  
5789 the upcoming presentation, but for the sake of the schedule  
5790 let's move on. Thank you again. Sorry, Bret. Next presentation  
5791 is by Professor Laura Pyrak-Nolte.

5792

5793 PYRAK-NOLTE: Okay, thank you. As we've heard a lot today, the  
5794 geometry of your fracture, your fracture network, is really  
5795 important and I was asked to talk on some of these topics which  
5796 this is from the email. And what I've done is highlighted in red  
5797 what I'm going to talk about. Probably the main focus of my talk  
5798 is sharing insights on representing fractures within a flow  
5799 model. And this is going to be based on experience that I had  
5800 working on crystalline rock, as well as other rock types and  
5801 synthetic materials.

5802

5803 There'll be one slide on fracture characterization to show that  
5804 in a certain representation of fractures you have a link to  
5805 seismic wave attenuation and velocity. And then sprinkled  
5806 throughout my talk, I come to the last part, maybe I don't know  
5807 if it's so much vision for the research, but certain questions  
5808 that maybe should be addressed.

5809

5810 And so, we've seen today that you can model your fracture  
5811 network by discrete fracture networks, DFN, or multi-continuum  
5812 models. No matter what type of model you're using, at some point  
5813 you have to make certain assumptions. Now, I'm going to pretty  
5814 much talk about simulating fracture flow and deformation because  
5815 I think they sort of go hand in hand.

5816

5817 And the first thing you have to assume, what is your fracture  
5818 geometry? So, how many fractures you have, their orientation,  
5819 what are their apertures, do they have contact area, what are  
5820 their lengths. The other thing you need to know is how this  
5821 geometry evolves under stress or possibly from other physical  
5822 and chemical processes.

5823

5824 One thing that hasn't really been talked about today are  
5825 intersections, which give you the connectivity between your  
5826 fractures. They have their own aperture and contact area and  
5827 pinch points. And, of course, you care about your fluid and  
5828 material properties.

5829

5830 So today what I'm going to talk out, talk about, and this is all  
5831 insights from the laboratory, is first the single fracture  
5832 representation, since that's your basic element of the network.  
5833 And then that's going to be followed by the impact of your  
5834 intersecting, the orientation of your intersecting fractures  
5835 relative to some stress field, on not only the apertures in your  
5836 fracture network, but the geometry of the intersections.

5837

5838 And then the final thing I'm going to touch on are mixing rules.  
5839 And so, if you have an intersection which is undergoing stress,  
5840 will the mixing rules used in discrete fracture networks still  
5841 apply?

5842

5843 So, I'm going to begin with single flow in a fracture, and we  
5844 heard about this a lot today. That you can take your single  
5845 fracture and represent it by a set of parallel plates which  
5846 follows the cubic law where your aperture  $b$  is raised to the  
5847 power of 3. But we know that if you look at real fractures that  
5848 they have contact area which is shown here in white and then  
5849 they have voids of variable shape and geometry. In this case red  
5850 being large aperture, blue being small.

5851

5852 So, as we've heard in many talks, what do you use for b's? At  
5853 the hydraulic aperture, the mechanical aperture, are either of  
5854 them sufficient? And what if you have anisotropic flow? So, a  
5855 preferred direction, how can you represent that?

5856

5857 Well just to give you a sense of what laboratory data looks like  
5858 when you measure fluid flow through a single fracture, here I'm  
5859 showing you data of flow per unit head as a function of stress,  
5860 for 13 different samples, different types of granite, different  
5861 sizes, but they all had a single fracture that was loaded  
5862 perpendicular to the fracture plane. And so, if you look at that  
5863 you see as a function of stress your flow magnitudes are all  
5864 over the place, and how they fall off with stress.

5865

5866 So let's just focus on two of these samples. And so I selected  
5867 these because at very low stress they have the same flow rate.

5868 So you would assign them the same aperture in your model.

5869 However, if you had to stress the system, these two fractures  
5870 behave very differently. The red curve with the squares, if you  
5871 see, falls off very slowly with stress; while the blank circles  
5872 drops very rapidly as you start to load it.

5873

5874 So how does this occur and how do you capture these effects?

5875 This is where we go to how our view of fluid flow and fractures

5876 evolved based on experimental data. So you go back to the '50s,

5877 yes, and they said, well we can model flow as parallel plates.

5878 But as everyone knows, usually the cubic law fails when you try

5879 to match it to laboratory data.

5880

5881 So then we looked at having rough surfaces, adding contact area,

5882 until today we pretty much know that you need the, you can image

5883 the entire fracture plane, get out the aperture, the roughness,

5884 and the contact area. And so, what matters is not only that you

5885 have some aperture, but it's going to depend on how your

5886 aperture is spatially distributed.

5887

5888 So, we're looking at two cases here on the left. We have a

5889 random distribution of aperture, and on the right it's spatially

5890 correlated. It's being loaded perpendicular to the plane. Red is

5891 large aperture, blue is small, and white is contact area. And in

5892 the right side of each of these movies, you're looking at the

5893 flux through the fracture plane.

5894

5895 And what you notice on the random distribution, that even as you  
5896 stress it and you're increasing the contact area, you have  
5897 multiple flow paths which are still supporting flow. So here's a  
5898 case where the stress would be increasing but your flowrate  
5899 wouldn't be changing very rapidly.

5900

5901 If you have spatially correlated or what we heard about  
5902 channelized flow, then you have one or two connected paths which  
5903 can shut down rapidly, and quickly shut off the flow through the  
5904 fracture network. So in terms of fluid flow, it's not only your  
5905 probability distribution of apertures that's important, but also  
5906 the spatial distribution.

5907

5908 Now what about deformation? Because we have to make assumptions  
5909 about how things are going to change as the stresses in the  
5910 network change. Well, if you're just choosing a parallel plate  
5911 model and you close it, well, it's either going to be opened or  
5912 it's going to be closed; just have some reduced aperture. As we  
5913 saw, I think in Matt's talk, he talked about the banded Spartan  
5914 model and this sort of takes into account, they recognize that  
5915 surfaces or roughness and closure just isn't changing your  $b$ .  
5916 But the problem here is that you don't really know how closure

5917 relates to the aperture, because you have a distribution of  
5918 aperture and is there, maybe, some disconnect between the cubic  
5919 law and the closure law?

5920

5921 So how do they look at fracture closure in the laboratory? Well,  
5922 if you go back to the '70s, it started with Hertzian contact,  
5923 but there only the tips of the asperity is deformed. You go to  
5924 the bed of nails model in the upper right, well, that just had  
5925 the asperities getting shorter with stress. Other people for  
5926 convenience took two rough surfaces and just inter-penetrated  
5927 them. But it wasn't until Hopkins in 1991, where she had a model  
5928 that captured three important effects when you bring two rough  
5929 surfaces together in contact. Yes, you get a shortening of the  
5930 asperities, and they also widen. You can get, as shown in the  
5931 lower right, asperity interaction, so that is when one asperity  
5932 is deforming and deforming the matrix, an adjacent one will also  
5933 deform. But the third aspect, which is most important, is the  
5934 matrix deformation. Most of the deformation that you're  
5935 measuring in the laboratory comes from how the matrix deforms as  
5936 a function of stress.

5937

5938 And to show that, I took this very simple model. I did this in  
5939 3D, but I've just taken out a slice. And what we're looking at  
5940 here is here we have two asperities in contact. This is at zero  
5941 stress. I put in some asperities that are not in contact. The  
5942 different frames show how the geometry increases with increasing  
5943 stress as we go zero to 3 MPa. And then on the graph on the  
5944 right, we're looking at the displacement, which is the blue  
5945 curve as a function of stress and the contact area, which is the  
5946 red curve and it's given on the vertical right axis.

5947

5948 Now I recognize the stress here is on log, but that's mainly so  
5949 you can see the different stages of the deformation of the  
5950 fracture. So, when you first start loading the fracture in these  
5951 little squares go with the individual boxes, you don't have much  
5952 change in contact area or displacement; you just have asperity  
5953 widening.

5954

5955 And then you go into this phase before you even start increasing  
5956 your contact area where all your closures due to matrix  
5957 deformation. And it's not just a simple coming together. The b  
5958 is getting smaller. You're getting variable shapes in geometry.  
5959 And then once your contacts come into contact, after that the

5960 deformation is very little, but you're having a tremendous  
5961 change in contact area. So you're going to be changing the  
5962 tortuosity of your flow path.

5963

5964 And so again, what we see is that how this fracture is going to  
5965 close depends on both your spatial and probabilistic  
5966 distribution of your apertures and your contact area. So how do  
5967 we capture this with some effective parameter, right? People  
5968 talk about they don't want to have to put in the entire aperture  
5969 distribution into a discrete fracture network, or maybe into  
5970 your continuum models.

5971

5972 Well, that's where we go to this effective parameter, fracture  
5973 specific stiffness. It's a force per volume. It comes from Dick  
5974 Goodman in the '60s. And back then we had no way of measuring  
5975 the entire surface roughness easily for fractures. And so, what  
5976 you could do in the laboratory, let me go back, in the  
5977 laboratory is take a sample with a single fracture. You're going  
5978 to stress the uniaxial load. You measure the displacement across  
5979 the region of solid material, or no-through going macroscopic  
5980 fracture and then cross an equivalent length across the fracture  
5981 where you have both fracture and solid deformation.

5982

5983 And then if you take the difference of these two, you end up  
5984 with the excess displacement, which is due to the fracture. And  
5985 so, you could plot that as a function of stress and then one  
5986 over this slope gives you the stiffness of the fracture. And so  
5987 this stiffness obviously is changing as a function of stress  
5988 because the slope of this curve is, but it's changing as you  
5989 deform your fracture geometry.

5990

5991 Now why do I like this parameter? It's because it's linked to  
5992 theories that we have for how a wave interacts, an elastic wave,  
5993 interacts with a fracture. So, on the left here we're looking at  
5994 a model of the P wave hitting a fracture. These gray areas are a  
5995 void. And what you see is the movie runs that as the wave comes  
5996 in, it's reflected off the voids and transmitted through the  
5997 contact regions. If we go to the theory, and I'm only showing  
5998 transmission at normal incidence to the fracture plane, we see  
5999 that how much energy is transmitted across the fracture is a  
6000 function of a specific fracture stiffness.

6001

6002 And so, if we look at data we propagated compressional waves  
6003 across a single fracture in quartz monzonite in the lab as a

6004 function of stress. You're looking at the Fourier magnitude as a  
6005 function of frequency. The dashed curve is the theory, the red  
6006 is the experiment. What we see is that as we increase the stress  
6007 on the fracture, the theory captures the increase in  
6008 transmission because the fracture's getting stiffer because  
6009 you're closing the apertures. You're increasing the contact  
6010 area. And it also captures the shift in the dominant frequency.  
6011 So frequency dependence is a very strong tool that's available  
6012 to help capture where you are in the stiffness space in a  
6013 fracture under stress.

6014

6015 Now if we notice here, we have these estimates of stiffness  
6016 based on the theory. We go from about 10 to the 12<sup>th</sup>, 10 to the  
6017 13<sup>th</sup>. Now this looks infinitely stiff. What does that mean? It  
6018 means it's transmitting as well as the intact sample we have.  
6019 Does that mean it's not supporting flow? Well, I know because  
6020 we're measuring flow at the same time that it was. But if we  
6021 wanted to detect that stiffness, we'd have to go to a higher  
6022 frequency. So, what's nice about the theory is that in addition  
6023 to stiffness, it has a scale on it which is the wavelength that  
6024 you're using, the frequency. And so, the fractures that you can  
6025 detect are a function of the frequency that you're using. So

6026 what I can sense in the laboratory is much different than what  
6027 you would sense in the field. But in both cases, you can look at  
6028 your change in transmission and velocity and link it back to  
6029 normal, as well as shear stiffness.

6030

6031 So now that I've told you all this, what was sort of our goal in  
6032 this whole study - well, I was showing you that using seismic  
6033 waves, we can interpret fracture stiffness. We also show that  
6034 fracture stiffness depends on the aperture and the contact area  
6035 of your fracture, but we also know that fluid flow depends on  
6036 these same two geometrical aspects.

6037

6038 So, this means that implicitly fracture stiffness and fluid flow  
6039 should be related through the geometry of a fracture. Why is  
6040 this important? Because it means we have the opportunity for the  
6041 Holy Grail, which would be going from a geophysical measurement  
6042 to detecting relative flow among different fractures, so stiffer  
6043 fractures would support less flow.

6044

6045 So, the first question that we address was does this  
6046 relationship exist? And so of course, I'm going to show you yes,  
6047 that it does. Again, this is for a single fracture. And let me

6048 just describe a little bit what we're looking at. We're looking  
6049 at this graph, I know it's a very complicated axis, but think of  
6050 this as scaled flow and this is scaled stiffness. We looked at  
6051 fractures with different distributions of apertures and we also  
6052 had some where we purposefully eroded some channels so they'd  
6053 have channelized flow.

6054

6055 Now, in this study what would did is we took percolation and  
6056 finite size, a renormalization approach. And what that means is  
6057 that the flow through any pattern, you could look at with  
6058 percolation theory, right? Now percolation theory though, when  
6059 you do it, you're usually looking at flow as a function of area  
6060 fraction, area of voids. Well, what we found out in this  
6061 numerical study was that fracture specific stiffness is a  
6062 surrogate for your void area. And so this enabled this  
6063 relationship between scaled stiffness and scaled flow. What's  
6064 nice about this theory, it has a length scale in here, which  
6065 could be a physical length or it could be a wavelength.

6066

6067 But if we look at the curve, we see that they often would call  
6068 this that the scaling is breaking, because there's a knee in the  
6069 curve. So what do we have here? Well, there's actually two

6070 regimes. If you're in what would be a low stiffness regime, all  
6071 that matters essentially is the porosity of the fracture. So  
6072 maybe getting away with a cubic law would be okay. And so, we  
6073 call this the effective medium regime, because you have multiple  
6074 flow paths that you can access.

6075

6076 On the other side you're in a percolation regime. And what does  
6077 this mean? Well, your flow is going to depend on the  
6078 connectivity of these few flow paths. And so what happens, when  
6079 you have a connectivity dominated regime, just tiny changes in  
6080 aperture rapidly decrease the flow.

6081

6082 Now when you're on the knee of the fracture, and at this point  
6083 you have a combination of both effective medium and  
6084 connectivity, but with this theory now you have a way of linking  
6085 flow and fracture stiffness and fracture stiffness is a property  
6086 that you can monitor remotely.

6087

6088 One thing that needs to be done, right, since we did this  
6089 numerically, we do know that someone, some theorist has to work  
6090 on getting the analytic solution for this relationship, but we  
6091 do know that the parameters that we're showing here, which is

6092 length, correlation coefficient, the stiffness of the fracture,  
6093 are in the function.

6094

6095 So what we did is just numerically fit a function form, which  
6096 maybe this would be the first thing someone could try in a  
6097 numerical model where either for discrete fracture network or  
6098 maybe you want to use this in a continuum model, you can look at  
6099 how flow should scale as a function of stiffness.

6100

6101 How could you use this? Well, we sort of already heard that, in  
6102 the previous talk, that as they're modeling, they're using  
6103 apertures that decrease with depth. Well, you could also then  
6104 start to look at how would you expect to change as a function of  
6105 stress. So, the shallower fractures might not change  
6106 tremendously when you're initially changing the stress on them,  
6107 but the deeper fractures may or may not experience some sort of  
6108 channeling which would have it drop off more rapidly.

6109

6110 And so in terms of future directions, is this something that can  
6111 be implemented to more accurately capture stress dependent  
6112 changes in fracture geometry or permeability? This is all for  
6113 normal stress on a fracture. How does the flow stiffness

6114 relationship change if you have shear stress? And then a  
6115 question is, is there equivalent flow stiffness relationship for  
6116 fracture networks? Because you could imagine a compliance for  
6117 the network and the more fractures you have, and their apertures  
6118 would probably affect this stiffness of that system.

6119

6120 So since I told you that geometry is the key link between all  
6121 these behaviors of the fractures from flows to stiffness as well  
6122 as seismic, you can ask what controls fracture geometry? Well,  
6123 we probably all can guess that it depends on the mineralogy, the  
6124 structure, the stress, maybe even geochemistry. Well, we did a  
6125 small study on looking at how mineralogy and structure affects  
6126 surface roughness, and fracture geometry. We're specifically  
6127 interested in what we call corrugated fractures. And what do I  
6128 mean by this?

6129

6130 Well, here we're looking at a sample of shale from the  
6131 laboratory, from this reference I'm showing down here. And I'm  
6132 showing you the trace of the fracture perpendicular to the  
6133 layers, which is fairly rough and almost corrugated, but  
6134 parallel it's relatively smooth. So why are corrugated fractures  
6135 important? Well, we did a simple example here to show you on

6136 idealized correlated fracture. And we can look at flow  
6137 perpendicular to the ridges, and flow parallel to the ridges.  
6138 What we're plotting here is the normalized flow. So we're  
6139 normalizing it with respect to flow perpendicular to the ridges.  
6140 And you can see, this has anisotropic flow. Why? Well, you have  
6141 a much longer flow path if you're going perpendicular to the  
6142 ridges than across the sample.

6143

6144 If we now take and offset the fracture, what happens? Well, what  
6145 we're showing here is just with the 5 percent and 10 percent  
6146 offset you quickly pinch off the flow in the direction  
6147 perpendicular to the ridges because you're going to start  
6148 narrowing down or necking down the apertures. But in the  
6149 direction parallel to the ridges, you still have a significant  
6150 flowrate with a very small drop.

6151

6152 And so here's a case where if you're having shear in a system  
6153 with a particular roughness, it can strongly impact which  
6154 direction is going to have your strongest or largest magnitude  
6155 of flow. And so we were interested in what causes that. And so  
6156 we could assume that, yes, layering would probably give you  
6157 corrugated surfaces. We were using in this case 3D printed

6158 gypsum rock. It happened to have a preferred direction. And what  
6159 does that mean? If we, red lines here represented the direction  
6160 of the print head, that gave us a preferred mineral fabric which  
6161 had an orientation within the layer.

6162

6163 So what we did was print two different samples, one where the  
6164 mineral orientation is in the long axis; here it's in the short.  
6165 And then we did three point bending experiments. So essentially  
6166 we put a line load on the top and a crack forms from the notch.  
6167 So what did we find? Well, we did expect that above the notch  
6168 where the crack's going perpendicular to the layers, that it  
6169 would deviate because the layers, you know, in between layers  
6170 have different strength. What was surprising was this mineral  
6171 banding because of the way the sample is printed, also cause a  
6172 deviation in the fracture path and it turns out that the  
6173 correlations were roughly the width of these mineral bands.

6174

6175 What effect did that have on the roughness of these fractures?  
6176 So here I'm showing a 3D surface that we measured with laser  
6177 profilometry. Below it is just a contour map. Y and X are shown  
6178 here, where Y is in the vertical direction, X is in the  
6179 horizontal. And we see just by changing the orientation of this

6180 mineral fabric, we go from an isotropic surface in terms of  
6181 roughness, to one which is strongly corrugated, and it's going  
6182 to end up with anisotropic flow. And that's what we're showing  
6183 here, is the permeability and it's roughly isotropic when our  
6184 mineral fabric is providing resistance in the direction  
6185 orthogonal to the layers. It's strongly anisotropic when the  
6186 mineral fabric and the resistance from the layers are in the  
6187 same direction. And so you can see you have a large difference  
6188 in flow.

6189

6190 And so the implication here is that your geology matters, which  
6191 we all know. Whether this is going to occur in granitic rock,  
6192 maybe not so much. Maybe more in more metamorphic rock. Or if  
6193 you're thinking of shales. The thing I wanted to show is that a  
6194 colleague, Xin Gu from Oakridge, sent this picture after seeing  
6195 my talk because he saw this on this 20 micron scale. Going  
6196 across layers of biotype, ended up in the rough fracture, and  
6197 parallel to it you have layers. I showed you this earlier in the  
6198 shale. And this is up at the underground mine which Pat Dobson  
6199 referred to. They see corrugations due to the foliation in the  
6200 schist. And so, a very important, you know, to consider your  
6201 site geology, look at rock type layering, orientation. To me it

6202 wouldn't hurt from any site to measure the surface roughness of  
6203 your fractures.

6204

6205 So, we did single fracture representation and now I want to go  
6206 on to intersections, because intersections are fairly important.  
6207 What we are interested in looking at was that if we had the  
6208 simplest network, which is just two perpendicular fractures, how  
6209 would the void geometry and the intersection geometry differ if  
6210 we just changed their orientation relative to stress?

6211

6212 So what was the direction of stress that we're going to be using  
6213 here? Well, it's going to be vertical loading on each of these  
6214 samples. We did this with 3D printing. This was not gypsum, this  
6215 was, I guess you'd call it a plastic a polymer, so that we could  
6216 control the void space geometry. We looked at correlated  
6217 aperture distributions and random aperture distributions.

6218

6219 So what did we find? Now I'm just going to show you a series of  
6220 slides as we increase stress on these two samples. But first let  
6221 me describe what you're looking at here. The items labeled  
6222 thickness map are essentially the size of the aperture with

6223 yellow being large, blue being small, and gray areas being  
6224 contact area.

6225

6226 On the left we're looking at the plus. At the bottom we have 2D  
6227 cross-sections. So, you can see that they start out with the  
6228 same topology, they're both essentially plusses or Xs. And in  
6229 between, what you're looking at, is I extracted the intersection  
6230 geometry. And so in the center, this one is 25 Newtons for the  
6231 plus. And if we look at the X, we see that the geometry of the  
6232 intersection is different. And you can see it in the cross-  
6233 sections. So here it's just essentially a pipe. It's a little  
6234 bit cut off, because we have a little contact area on the back  
6235 there. And on the X fracture, orientation relative to stress, we  
6236 see we sort of have like a dog bone. So, it's two linear pipes  
6237 that are connected by this thin area in the beginning.

6238

6239 So, let's now increase the stress, there, okay, so now we're at  
6240 100 Ns. What do we see? We see for the plus, the horizontal  
6241 fracture is increasing and with contact area, but very little is  
6242 happening to the vertical fracture. And we see the intersection  
6243 geometry is relatively the same. And why is that? It's because  
6244 this vertical intersection is maintaining the connection between

6245 the horizontal and the vertical fracture. But now if we come  
6246 over to the X, what we see is that we have regions along the  
6247 intersection that have contact and some that are still  
6248 connected.

6249

6250 And so, the topology of the intersection at some points is still  
6251 X, but in the other spots along it, you've gone to a V topology  
6252 and completely disconnected your two fracture plains. But now if  
6253 we come back to the geometry of the intersection, we see that  
6254 again, we have now two linear pipes that are partially  
6255 connected.

6256

6257 So, if we increase the stress once more, what do we see? Well,  
6258 we mostly have most of the plus intersection. Now the contact  
6259 area from the horizontal fracture is starting to have an impact.  
6260 But in terms of contact area, for the way that we loaded the  
6261 sample, so we have to qualify all our observations here. This  
6262 was just uniaxial loading. The vertical fracture is essentially  
6263 unaffected.

6264

6265 If we come to the X fracture, we've now completely disconnected  
6266 our original fractures, which were intersecting and your

6267 intersection is two linear pipes. And so, you can see that if  
6268 you have changing stresses in your fracture network, your  
6269 intersection geometry will be changing.

6270

6271 What impact does this have on flow? In these two graphs we're  
6272 looking at normalized flows of function of the load. It's  
6273 normalized just to the 25 newton measurement of geometry. So,  
6274 this is a simulation, these flow results. And the letters here,  
6275 FB is front to back, so that's flow flowing from the front of  
6276 the sample to the back.

6277

6278 Top to bottom is vertically and LR is left to right. And as you  
6279 expect, the horizontal flow left to right falls off much more  
6280 rapidly because this is the one that's sensitive to the uniaxial  
6281 loading. The front to back only drops off a little, because  
6282 there is a little interaction between the horizontal and  
6283 vertical. But top to bottom is essentially unaffected because  
6284 the stress was such that it just remains open.

6285

6286 If we come now to the X condition, so we still have our front to  
6287 back, to bottom, left to right, in this case they all sort of  
6288 decrease together. And why does this occur? Well, all the

6289 fractures are experiencing both normal and shear stress and they  
6290 all sort of close down together. So, in all directions you sort  
6291 of have the same relative drop-off in the flow rate.

6292

6293 And so in terms of future directions or things to think about,  
6294 do current network models adequately capture the difference in  
6295 fracture deformation with different orientation? We heard Matt  
6296 Sweeney say that they're starting to incorporate that using the  
6297 (( )) . Can the effects of fracture orientation on network  
6298 connectivity be incorporated into the network models? And then  
6299 develop methods to incorporate deformation and closure of  
6300 intersections into flow network simulations. So those are areas  
6301 I think that are ripe for research.

6302

6303 And so now we're going to come to the last part of my talk,  
6304 which is the mixing rules for fracture intersections. So, we  
6305 just showed you that, we're only going to look at the X here,  
6306 that when we have two intersecting fractures and we're loading  
6307 them vertically, we're closing down the apertures within the  
6308 planes and we're also affecting the intersections.

6309

6310 You can get topological changes, so you might have started out  
6311 with an X. You can get a little bit of shearing, which will give  
6312 you a Z, or you might go completely to a V. And now if you come  
6313 and look at the intersections for the three cases shown here,  
6314 you might start off with a pipe and then go to these two linear  
6315 features which become weakly connected.

6316

6317 So the question would be, do you expect that if I was  
6318 introducing two fluids into this network, and one was a  
6319 concentration of something, would you expect them to mix the  
6320 same given that this intersection geometry differs? And I don't  
6321 expect you go to into the details here. This is just to say  
6322 well, Peter Kang at University of Minnesota is doing the full  
6323 Navier-Stokes advection-diffusion equation to look at what is  
6324 the mass fraction coming out of this upper fracture. If we have,  
6325 let's say, water coming in with no concentration other than  
6326 being water and then some other liquid coming here with a  
6327 concentration of 1, what will be the mass fraction at this  
6328 outlet? And what we wanted to look at is how does this compare  
6329 to the mixing rules used in discrete fracture networks? Here one  
6330 is diffusion dominated, known as complete mixing where the other  
6331 one is streamlined routing which is dominated by advection.

6332

6333 So, what did we find? Well, first if we look at the full pore  
6334 scale modeling with the Navier-Stokes and the advection  
6335 equation, we see that as the intersection becomes less  
6336 connected, the amount of solute coming out at this fracture,  
6337 fracture up at the upper left just decreases with increasing  
6338 stress. Here you can see the streamlines and how as the channel  
6339 becomes pinched off, your amount of streamlines crossing  
6340 decreases. What happens if we use the mixing rules? Well, we see  
6341 that both of them fail. And what do I mean? Well, in the pore  
6342 scale modeling, we just see a monochromic decrease. But the  
6343 complete mixing in the streamlined routing are not monotonic.  
6344 And why is that? It's because these are based on the mean  
6345 aperture, or even doing it with hydraulic aperture of the  
6346 fracture. So, it doesn't even take into account the geometry of  
6347 the intersection. And so even though this would indicate that  
6348 you should have more flow coming out of this fracture at the top  
6349 here, in reality because of the pinching off of part of the  
6350 intersection, you actually get a decrease in the mixing at that  
6351 location.

6352

6353 And so, to summarize this part, deformations of a fracture  
6354 network as we see affect connectivity and geometry of the flow  
6355 paths. If you're using mixing ratios that only depend on mean  
6356 aperture, this can lead to under-prediction or over-prediction  
6357 of mixing. And mixing ratios need to be developed, which can  
6358 take into account how they evolve with stress and as your  
6359 fracture geometry or topology changes. So the future  
6360 development, development of the stress-dependent mixing ratio  
6361 formulation or a mixing ratio that depends on intersection  
6362 geometry and it forms under stress, is altered by chemical  
6363 processes.

6364

6365 So to summarize, I hope I got across the point that geometry  
6366 does matter and geometry is the link along your flow, your  
6367 deformation and your size and weight propagation. And so it is  
6368 important to know how fracture deforms, how it's affected by  
6369 your material properties and any chemical or any other physical  
6370 properties, processes.

6371

6372 This I hear is already going on, but I think is really  
6373 important, experimentalists and modelers working together. So  
6374 we're working at a group with, with a group at Los Alamos. We're

6375 doing some sliding of blocks and doing imaging on it to look at  
6376 what the aperture distribution is when you have shear stresses.  
6377 What's been nice is I just give them the four blocks and then  
6378 they see if they can reproduce it in the model with the goal  
6379 being that if they can, then they can start doing stresses and  
6380 stress distributions that may be more relevant to field  
6381 applications, and as I have written here, because in the  
6382 laboratory we can't do all permutations. So I think  
6383 experimentalists and modelers working together is good because  
6384 they, I can help inform the model, but they also help me inform  
6385 aspects of the experiment and what's important and what they  
6386 need to know.

6387

6388 And then the final thing is, you know, I think we can maybe  
6389 improve our representation of fracture behavior in models. Maybe  
6390 possibly just pre-modeling of the individual fractures for  
6391 different stress conditions to correctly update as your stress  
6392 conditions from your repository change. Or is there some way to  
6393 incorporate this flow stiffness scaling relationship? So, thank  
6394 you.

6395

6396 SIU: Thank you, that was very nice. Tissa, we can start.

6397

6398 ILLANGASEKARE: Thank you, Laura. So, this question more has to  
6399 do with the work you have earlier covered. So you have studied  
6400 this at the scale you are starting at the smaller scale and try  
6401 to understand the processes. The number one question is that in  
6402 your first model you are looking at two surfaces coming together  
6403 and crushing the asperities.

6404

6405 PYRAK-NOLTE: Well not crushing. So, we're purely an elastic  
6406 regime.

6407

6408 ILLANGASEKARE: Yeah, but then later you look about it and  
6409 there's a slip... There's a slip. Those little hills and valleys  
6410 are going to get sheared.

6411

6412 PYRAK-NOLTE: Oh, yeah, that's another one.

6413

6414 ILLANGASEKARE: Yes. So that you didn't look at in those earlier  
6415 models.

6416

6417 PYRAK-NOLTE: No, that's what I said. That's an open research  
6418 area, how does the flow stiffness relationship change under

6419 other stress conditions, which would be shearing, especially in  
6420 the corrugated fracture. That would be really important because  
6421 you have anisotropic flow. Now, our scaling relationship, which  
6422 I didn't talk about, is built for anisotropic flow. And what's  
6423 the parameter that will let you know that you have anisotropic  
6424 flow? It's the correlation exponent. And so, at normal stress I  
6425 only have one stiffness. But your correlation exponent differs  
6426 in different directions in the fracture and that's taken into  
6427 account in the flow stiffness relationship.

6428

6429 ILLANGASEKARE: Okay. Then the next question is upscaling the  
6430 geometry, in a way. So, you're looking at this fracture  
6431 intersection, but when you go to large network, there will be  
6432 intersections and continuous pathways, and you know, there are  
6433 no intersections. There are intersections but they're longer.  
6434 The intersection area is small compared to the length of  
6435 fracture. So, in the upscaling sense, how sensitive are these  
6436 things you are looking... at single fracture intersection  
6437 compared to the large system area?

6438

6439 PYRAK-NOLTE: Well, the intersection will always come down to the  
6440 small scale. Right?

6441

6442 ILLANGASEKARE: Yeah.

6443

6444 PYRAK-NOLTE: Because it's essentially what the fracture is. And

6445 obviously you have your fracture-length. And the question is, is

6446 it always true that the longer the fracture, the bigger the

6447 apertures? I mean, you know, it may be, but it may not be.

6448

6449 ILLANGASEKARE: And how sensitive - the final. Let's say you're

6450 looking at the effect your behavioral block with has

6451 intersections and different lengths of fractures. So if water is

6452 flowing this way and coming out that way, how sensitive is the

6453 total behavior to what's happening in intersection compared to

6454 the head losses in the length of the fracture?

6455

6456 PYRAK-NOLTE: Well, I'll be dramatic and say I closed all the

6457 intersections under stress and then yeah that would dominate

6458 everything, right? So I can't tell you, so unless may, are you

6459 pumping with the pressure that would prop open the

6460 intersections? Yeah. And so, to me the weak links are the

6461 intersections. Right? And those can be shut down in different

6462 ways. I didn't show it here. In the laboratory we were doing

6463 shearing. What was interesting, a little bit of shearing almost  
6464 cut off the flow but then it sheared a little more. And then it  
6465 was connected by an array of very small apertures. And so, this  
6466 whole thing that shearing should enhance flow, people think of  
6467 that for single fractures, but what is it doing at the  
6468 intersection? And so that's another area, well, how does  
6469 shearing at an intersection affect your connectivity?

6470

6471 ILLANGASEKARE: Okay, thank you.

6472

6473 TYLER: Thank you, Laura. Scott Tyler with the Board. An  
6474 excellent presentation. I appreciated it. Maybe continuing on,  
6475 on the scaling question that Tissa just brought up. I mean at  
6476 some point a fracture becomes a fault. And where is that  
6477 transition, and do we define the fault as much more, you know,  
6478 as some X amount of shear, greater, and where do we stand on  
6479 that?

6480

6481 PYRAK-NOLTE: No, that's another question. I was talking to  
6482 someone last week. You know, given that what I'm showing is a  
6483 scaling relationship. And anyone who was involved ever with  
6484 fractals, saying only maybe a fractal over 1 to 3 orders of

6485 magnitude, and then it breaks down. Right? And so, an unknown  
6486 here is, it's sort of what you're getting to, when does the  
6487 scaling relationship break down? One point could be a change in  
6488 geology or it could be going into what I'm thinking of a  
6489 fracture is two rough surfaces in contact. But a fault is a  
6490 zone, right, with whatever's in the center, then a damaged area,  
6491 and everything. So what happens at that point? And that's  
6492 another area ripe for research, is what I'd say.

6493

6494 TYLER: Okay, thank you, yeah. And I was intrigued by the  
6495 relation, the opportunities perhaps, that seismic tools may open  
6496 up for us in mapping and understanding state of fractures. Can  
6497 you speak any more to that? What other tools are out there or  
6498 have been used, I assume in the oil and gas patch? People are  
6499 doing all kinds of interesting things with whole geophysics and  
6500 post-fracking.

6501

6502 PYRAK-NOLTE: And with the modeling. And so, the theory I showed  
6503 is called the displacement discontinuity theory. That's been  
6504 demonstrated to work to predict fracture stiffness, from the  
6505 laboratory to the field. You know, single fractures, very  
6506 controlled. And it also shows that if you're working at a 100

6507 hertz, which is more like the field than in the laboratory,  
6508 you're going to get much lower stiffness fractures.

6509

6510 Modelers have taken, so how does this theory work? It represents  
6511 the fracture as a boundary condition between two elastic half  
6512 spaces, the condition is continuous stress, discontinuous  
6513 displacement. They've implemented that into models. So, they get  
6514 the correct energy partitioning if they want to put in a series  
6515 of fractures or faults or whatever.

6516

6517 The other thing that's going on out there, which is pretty cool,  
6518 are Krauklis waves. And so, these are waves which are generated  
6519 by resonating the fluid in the fracture plane. And so, oh, I  
6520 can't remember his name, someone at AGU showed in the talk that  
6521 doing a seismic survey you could resonate the fluid in these  
6522 very open fractures and then they would be highlighted in their  
6523 geophysical interpretations.

6524

6525 And so, there's a lot of modes to use. I think underappreciated  
6526 is the frequency dependence. And so, in the theory I showed you,  
6527 there was  $\omega$  over  $K$ . Well, so  $\omega$ - $z$  over  $K$ . You can, if  
6528 you have a fixed stiffness, but then look at your spectral

6529 content as your wave form, you can sort of bracket where you are  
6530 in stiffness. Or if you change the stiffness, you should see the  
6531 equivalent change in frequency. So, there's these things that  
6532 are in the data that are useful.

6533

6534 And then with machine learning now, and I think we've heard I  
6535 think in Pat Dobson, about using ambient noise. Someone talked  
6536 about using coda waves. The coda waves now, you can actually  
6537 start to disentangle them where often they're just like in the  
6538 noise. We showed experimentally that we could tell if there was,  
6539 if you had a set of parallel fractures, if the saturation  
6540 changed in one, just down the difference in the coda wave  
6541 arrival time and signature. And so, there's I think a lot of  
6542 potential for using the underappreciated portions of the signal  
6543 because they were too complicated to interpret, that machine  
6544 learning can help you with.

6545

6546 TYLER: Fascinating. Down hole, seismic sweep sources, things  
6547 like that?

6548

6549 PYRAK-NOLTE: That, I'm less knowledgeable about, but I do  
6550 remember something which motivated something we did in the lab.

6551 A person said, he was in the field, they did a down hole  
6552 measurement and he said, the right rock was isotropic. So, I  
6553 took the core back to the lab and I measured the velocities and  
6554 it was anisotropic. And then I asked him, I said, were there  
6555 fractures in the borehole? And he said yes. And so, we showed  
6556 this experimentally that fractures are going to give you  
6557 anisotropy. Your matrix is anisotropy. Depending on your stress,  
6558 you can go from fracture-dominated anisotropy to matrix, but  
6559 there's a sweet spot in the center where it'll look isotropic  
6560 because they're balancing the two out. And that's all I know  
6561 about borehole, which isn't really bore. Yeah.

6562

6563 TYLER: Thank you very much.

6564

6565 MANEPALLY: Chandrika Manepally, Board Staff. Thank you so much  
6566 for the wonderful presentation. I was wondering if you could  
6567 comment a little bit about the couple processes and  
6568 representation in flow models. Because that is one of the things  
6569 of interest for a geologic repository because of the emplaced  
6570 waste causing a thermal perturbation which could perturb up the  
6571 system, especially near the waste. So, the temperatures that are  
6572 expected you saw in the previous presentations, you know, in the

6573 rock it would probably be less but definitely above boiling. So,  
6574 do you have any experience in looking at these aspects?

6575

6576 PYRAK-NOLTE: Well, my thesis work was actually on Stripa  
6577 Granite, which was related to repository in Sweden and we were  
6578 looking at fracture displacement. And we would heat the rock up  
6579 to 100 degrees C, but we'd heat it uniformly and we basically  
6580 saw the same displacements. Now, again, we don't have a fully  
6581 confined sample. The interesting thing, one day was, as I was  
6582 heating it up, suddenly the displacements were going crazy and I  
6583 didn't know what was wrong until we found out that the upper  
6584 heater was off. So my walkaway information from that was that  
6585 temperature gradients maybe are more of an issue in how that  
6586 affects your fracture because you don't have uniform heating,  
6587 you don't have uniform expansion. And so, your displacements may  
6588 not be predicted like based on the current model I showed.  
6589 And so, someone would have to study, was that really true what I  
6590 saw, that gradients would have a bigger effect and cause things  
6591 to close in a non-uniform way? And so, but with the framework  
6592 that we've set up here, if you understand how each of your  
6593 processes changes your geometry, then in principle you still  
6594 have the link to couple them together.

6595

6596 MANEPALLY: Thank you.

6597

6598 SIU: Okay. I guess the Board doesn't have any more questions.

6599 Thank you very much.

6600

6601 PYRAK-NOLTE: Okay, thank you.

6602

6603 SIU: And we have, it's time now for a couple of comments if we

6604 have any. The answer is no. So, at the risk of prolonging things

6605 just a bit longer, if there were any questions to the presenters

6606 that we missed because of time considerations, this would be a

6607 reasonable time to bring up. I think I know I skipped over Bret.

6608

6609 LESLIE: Thank you, Nathan. And this is a kind of a bigger

6610 picture question for Paul and Dave Sassani. I mean, with the

6611 performance factors you're really focusing on dose in terms of

6612 developing capability. And if you look at what's required for

6613 post-closure assessment, it's not just dose, it's multiple

6614 barriers. And the capabilities to describe and have the

6615 technical basis for why those things are, aren't from

6616 performance factors, they're from being able to explain that all

6617 of the chemistry is such that there's no mobility. So, in terms  
6618 of explaining a repository system, do you think you've developed  
6619 the capability to explain your multiple barriers? Because doing  
6620 the iodine and performance factor isn't really describing how  
6621 capable overall system is to the total inventory in the  
6622 radionuclide.

6623

6624 SASSANI: I think I've got a light. There we go. Dave Sassani,  
6625 Sandia National Laboratories. Bret, you're right. I won't argue  
6626 that. It's the performance factors are to help elucidate aspects  
6627 of the barriers and how they relate to each other to bring  
6628 together the model performance, at this point. Right? It's not  
6629 really about the system yet. And Professor Ballinger talked to  
6630 some of those aspects catching on with the big pieces which we  
6631 explained from other performance assessments. And I'll speak to  
6632 one a little bit tomorrow that looks at how much waste form  
6633 degradation rate matters. And it depends on what type of concept  
6634 you're looking at, what the other barriers are, what their  
6635 lifetimes are, and how they all come together.

6636

6637 So, it's not to get after the regulatory aspects as much.

6638 Because doing that - doing the actual system analysis for the

6639 regulations, that answers that mail, that brings it all  
6640 together. It's more to somewhat deconstruct it but in a  
6641 systematic fashion to help communicate outwardly.

6642

6643 Also we get some questions from upper management about aspects  
6644 like, how much more effort and/or resources should we put into  
6645 making better waste forms or better waste packages, et cetera,  
6646 or different barrier type materials for buffers. And so it's to  
6647 put more context to some of those questions as well, but also to  
6648 try to explain some of the simple aspects that - Peter Swift and  
6649 I wrote a paper back in 2020, it was for the 2019 spent fuel  
6650 workshop for the IAEA that talked about what matters for  
6651 repository systems post-closure.

6652

6653 If you're going to do something on the front-end of the fuel  
6654 cycle, to your materials, process them, treat them, what  
6655 matters? A lot of people off of just a general topic will say,  
6656 well it's the absolute volume of the material. Well, that's what  
6657 drives your footprint of your repository. And that's matters  
6658 somewhat, but it's really not what drives the footprint. It's  
6659 really the thermal aspects, particularly with the U.S.  
6660 inventory. So, it's to look at those kinds of aspects and start

6661 to try to get some simpler representations for communications  
6662 purposes. And to provide some justification as to why do you  
6663 want to look at a copper coated canister for performance in a  
6664 crystalline fracture repository system?

6665

6666 SIU: Thank you.

6667

6668 OGG: Dan Ogg with the Board Staff. I have a follow up question  
6669 on the crystalline rock reference case and this ties to Ron  
6670 Ballinger's question. You explained that there's 10 percent of  
6671 the waste material is released in an instant release type  
6672 scenario, but I don't recall you saying then what are your  
6673 assumptions about the long-term release of material from the  
6674 waste form? Is that a constant release, a constant degradation?  
6675 What is the assumption there?

6676

6677 MARINER: Yeah. So, for Iodine 129 it's very element-specific.  
6678 For iodine we model 10 percent instant release as soon as a  
6679 waste package breaches. There are a few other elements that  
6680 also, a small fraction of them can be instantly released upon  
6681 waste package breach. And so the way we model that is, we let  
6682 that, those fractions go. Let's say we have five of them in our

6683 entire inventory in our waste package and we let 5 percent of  
6684 Iodine 129 go, and maybe a small fraction of the chlorine or  
6685 whatever it is.

6686

6687 And then we have this waste form that's remaining there with the  
6688 rest of the inventory. And then that all, the radionuclides in  
6689 that waste form then get released congruently as the matrix  
6690 degrades over time. And we have a couple different models that  
6691 we simulate right now that I'll talk about tomorrow, for how we  
6692 simulate the degradation over time of the waste form matrix.

6693

6694 OGG: But for the reference case that you showed us there, what  
6695 was the assumption?

6696

6697 MARINER: That was a fractional degradation rate for the matrix.

6698

6699 OGG: Okay. Right, I think that maybe helps get at Ron's  
6700 question because it was just an assumption about how the waste  
6701 form degrades over time. And make a different assumption, you'll  
6702 get a different answer or a different shape of curve.

6703

6704 MARINER: Okay, great, thanks.

6705

6706 JUNG: This is Hundal Jung. Relate to the waste form degradation  
6707 model you will present, for performance factors, especially for  
6708 a waste form, exclusion of this waste form performance does mean  
6709 100 percent instant release once waste package breached. I'm  
6710 maybe just for a sensitivity analysis, it's okay, but it's kind  
6711 of very extreme case. It's not realistic actually assumption by  
6712 comparing exclusion and inclusion of these components, for each  
6713 component for your performance inspector.

6714

6715 MARINER: I see what you mean, but what it does do is it permits  
6716 you to calculate that performance factor. You don't know how  
6717 much performance you're getting from that matrix unless you  
6718 actually fail it 100 percent and then see what concentration you  
6719 get in your, at your receptor when there's no performance from  
6720 it. Certainly, it's not realistic; but that's how you get to  
6721 that number.

6722

6723 JUNG: Yeah, understand. I mean, because there is an EBS, the  
6724 other buffer, and the others can maybe have some barriers. But  
6725 still as long as your first basic assumption is not realistic,

6726 and then whatever you have the accomplishment afterward, I mean  
6727 how can you make a credit?

6728

6729 MARINER: Yeah. It's a different, it's very different from our  
6730 probabilistic simulations. In our probabilistic simulations we  
6731 propagate the uncertainties, realistic uncertainties. That's a  
6732 separate analysis than the performance factor analysis. For  
6733 performance factor analysis, because we're specifically  
6734 measuring the performance of something, the only way you know  
6735 what that performance is, is by taking it away. The only way to  
6736 measure it.

6737

6738 JUNG: Yeah. Just that you can just identify what is the key  
6739 process and the, you know, component would be affect to the  
6740 total components assessment. But just other countries, like  
6741 Swedish KBS3, also have some, this similar approach, performance  
6742 factors they have used, or this is the unique?

6743

6744 MARINER: I'm not aware. I'm not aware of any other program that  
6745 does this.

6746

6747 JUNG: Okay, thanks.

6748

6749 SIU: Yeah, just a reference, the reactor community has used  
6750 similar measures for similar reasons. It's not to say this is  
6751 the risk that's going to arise, but this is one way of looking  
6752 at importance.

6753

6754 SASSANI: Yeah, that's exactly what it's for, right, is just to  
6755 look at the performance of the actual values that are used in  
6756 the analysis and the demonstration of that particular reference  
6757 case. It's not to say, oh, we think we're going to have a case  
6758 where there's zero performance for all the waste form. It's only  
6759 to look and highlight, shine a light on, the actual model  
6760 results of the reference case. And other countries do other  
6761 types of analyses. We've had experience in the U.S. on the Yucca  
6762 Mountain project with these one-off analyses where you have to  
6763 be very careful, particularly with a model like the total system  
6764 performance assessment. Which, even though these models have a  
6765 lot more grid cells in them, that model had a different type of  
6766 complexity to it.

6767

6768 So that if you didn't look at the whole model and the different  
6769 aspects you could step in some various places that you didn't

6770 want to step into by doing these one-offs and draw conclusions  
6771 which aren't actually accurate. Which, in some of those reports,  
6772 there was a lot of debate technically within the project about,  
6773 well, you can't really say that this doesn't matter, because you  
6774 haven't done a through-going assessment.

6775

6776 These, these are simple enough with the barriers being turned on  
6777 and off, that you know that it's all off. It's the only aspect  
6778 of the barrier that's functioning that's being turned on. It's  
6779 really just to shine that light. The plot I'll show tomorrow in  
6780 reference to how much does the degradation rate matter, it's  
6781 actually in the paper from 2020 and other presentations that  
6782 myself and Peter have done. [Break in audio]

6783

6784 SIU: Apologies for that.

6785

6786 SASSANI: Oh, no worries. So, the plot I'll show tomorrow, it, I  
6787 think that instance just fails all the waste canisters at like  
6788 500,000 years. That is not something they think is a justified  
6789 functioning of their repository; it's simply to do the analysis  
6790 to look at how much the waste form degradation rate matters in  
6791 their performance of their system.

6792

6793 SIU: Okay, do we have any other questions, comments? That being  
6794 said, I guess we can call it a day and we will start again  
6795 tomorrow morning. Thank you.

6796

6797

**[End of File]**

6798